

# CHAPTER 4

## CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>4.0</b>	<b>CUMULATIVE IMPACTS .....</b>	<b>4-1</b>
4.1.	PRINCIPLES OF CUMULATIVE IMPACTS ANALYSIS.....	4-1
4.2.	PROJECTS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES ANALYZED FOR CUMULATIVE IMPACTS .....	4-2
4.3.	CUMULATIVE IMPACTS ANALYSIS .....	4-15



## 4.0 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

### 4.1. PRINCIPLES OF CUMULATIVE IMPACTS ANALYSIS

The approach taken herein to analyze cumulative effects<sup>1</sup> meets the objectives of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969, Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations, and CEQ guidance. CEQ regulations (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 1500-1508) provide the implementing procedures for NEPA. The regulations define “cumulative effects” as:

... the impact on the environment which results from the incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (Federal or non-Federal) or person undertakes such other actions. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor but collectively significant actions taking place over a period of time (40 CFR 1508.7).

CEQ provides guidance on cumulative impacts analysis in *Considering Cumulative Effects Under the National Environmental Policy Act* (CEQ 1997). This guidance further identifies cumulative effects as those environmental effects resulting “from spatial and temporal crowding of environmental perturbations. The effects of human activities will accumulate when a second perturbation occurs at a site before the ecosystem can fully rebound from the effects of the first perturbation.” Noting that environmental impacts result from a diversity of sources and processes, this CEQ guidance observes that “no universally accepted framework for cumulative effects analysis exists,” while also noting that certain general principles have gained acceptance. One such principle provides that “cumulative effects analysis should be conducted within the context of resource, ecosystem, and community thresholds—levels of stress beyond which the desired condition degrades.” Thus, “each resource, ecosystem, and human community must be analyzed in terms of its ability to accommodate additional effects, based on its own time and space parameters.” Therefore, cumulative effects analysis normally will encompass a Region of Influence (ROI) or geographic boundaries beyond the immediate area of the proposed action and a timeframe including past actions and foreseeable future actions, to capture these additional effects. Bounding the cumulative effects analysis is a complex undertaking, appropriately limited by practical considerations. Thus, CEQ guidelines observe that it “is not practical to analyze cumulative effects of an action on the universe; the list of environmental effects must focus on those that are truly meaningful.”

For the proposed action to have a cumulatively significant impact on an environmental resource, two conditions must be met. First, the combined effects of all identified past, present, and reasonably foreseeable projects, activities, and processes on a resource, including the effects of the proposed action, must be significant. Second, the proposed action must make a substantial contribution to that significant cumulative impact. Finally, if the effects of the proposed action alone would have a significant impact on an environmental resource within its ROI, then the impacts of the proposed action in combination with all other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions would normally be cumulatively significant.

---

<sup>1</sup> CEQ Regulations provide that the terms “cumulative impacts” and “cumulative effects” are synonymous (40 CFR 1508.8[b]).

Cumulative impacts are those changes to the physical, biological, and socioeconomic environments that would result from a proposed action when added to other past, ongoing, and reasonably foreseeable actions, regardless of what agency of government or person undertakes such other actions (40 CFR 1508.7).

#### **4.1.1. Identifying Region of Influence or Geographical Boundaries for Cumulative Impacts Analysis**

The ROI or geographic boundaries for analyses of cumulative impacts can vary for different resources and environmental media. For air quality, the potentially affected air quality regions are the appropriate boundaries for assessment of cumulative impacts from releases of pollutants into the atmosphere. For wide-ranging or migratory wildlife, specifically marine mammals, fish, and sea birds, any impacts of the proposed action might combine with the impacts of other activities or processes within the range of the population. The ROI or geographic boundary for the majority of resources analyzed for cumulative impacts in this Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) is Hood Canal and the Hood Canal watershed.

The cumulative impacts analysis for the Land-Water Interface (LWI) and Service Pier Extension (SPE) projects considers known past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions throughout Hood Canal, including Naval Base (NAVBASE) Kitsap Bangor and its 4.5-mile (7.2-kilometer) shoreline on the canal. Although some marine organisms occurring along NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor move beyond Hood Canal, these organisms spend much of their time in Hood Canal; other species are essentially resident. Therefore, cumulative impacts on marine organisms are most likely to result from actions within Hood Canal. Hood Canal (and its watershed) is the most relevant region for defining populations or communities of marine and coastal resources occurring along NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor. Surrounding communities in which actions of NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor are most likely to contribute to cumulative social impacts include Silverdale, Poulsbo, and Bremerton, all of which are on the Kitsap Peninsula and within Kitsap County, as well as Jefferson County on the western shore of Hood Canal across from NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor and Mason County to the south of NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor. An ROI for evaluating the cumulative impacts of the proposed action is defined for each resource in Section 4.3.

## **4.2. PROJECTS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES ANALYZED FOR CUMULATIVE IMPACTS**

### **4.2.1. Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions**

Identifiable present effects of past actions are analyzed to the extent they may be additive to impacts of the proposed action. In general, the Navy lists and analyzes the effects of individual past actions only where appropriate; cumulative impacts analysis typically focuses on aggregate effects of past actions. This analysis depends on the availability of data and the relevance of future effects of past, present, and future actions. Although certain data (e.g., extent of forest cover) may be available for extensive periods in the past (i.e., decades), other data (e.g., water quality) may be available only for much shorter periods. Because specific information and data on past projects and actions are usually scarce, the analysis of past effects is often qualitative (CEQ 1997). Analysis will primarily include present and reasonably foreseeable future actions that may have effects additive to the effects of the proposed action. These actions include all

likely future development of the region even when foreseeable future action is not planned in sufficient detail to permit complete analysis (CEQ 1997).

Table 4–1 lists the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions at NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor and within the ROI that have had, continue to have, or would be expected to have some impact on the natural and human environment. The projects in this table are limited to those implemented in the last 5 years or those with ongoing contributions to environmental effects. Navy projects were selected based on best available knowledge about proposed future actions as well as a review of available NEPA and permitting documentation for past, current, and future actions. Projects expected to have measurable contributions to impacts within the ROI for a resource area were included in the cumulative analysis.

The cumulative analysis considers reasonably foreseeable proposed plans and actions that are focused on shoreline developments in the Hood Canal watershed and that have a potential to result in cumulative impacts on the environment. Figures 4–1 and 4–2 show the locations of the actions which can be shown on these figures (for example, some of the actions are located outside the coverage of the figures, others have many sites, and the locations of some security projects cannot be shown in public documents). Although no official boundaries exist along the waterway, the northeastern section of the canal, extending from the mouth of the canal at Admiralty Inlet to the southern tip of Toandos Peninsula, is referred to as northern Hood Canal, the reach from Toandos Peninsula south to Great Bend is referred to as mid-Hood Canal, and the reach from Great Bend to Lynch Cove is referred to as southern Hood Canal. The LWI and SPE project sites are within northern Hood Canal. Cumulative projects were identified through contacts with the Kitsap County, Mason County, and Jefferson County Departments of Community Development, Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT), natural resource agencies, and American Indian tribes.

Because the LWI and SPE are independent actions, their environmental impacts are evaluated independently in Chapter 3. The combined impacts of the LWI and SPE are addressed in each resource section in Chapter 3. In this cumulative impacts analysis, the combined impacts of the LWI and SPE are evaluated for their contribution to cumulative impacts with past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions.

Overlap in the construction periods for multiple, closely located projects can result in short-term, cumulative impacts that are in addition to standard, longer-term cumulative impacts. Based on current projected schedules, construction of the following projects may overlap with construction of the LWI and SPE: existing EHW (EHW-1) Pile Replacement, the Transit Protection System (TPS) Pier, Magnetic Silencing Facility (MSF) modification, and installation of Electromagnetic Measurement Range Sensor System equipment on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor. The EHW-1 Pile Replacement and TPS Pier projects would entail substantial pile driving that would be cumulatively considerable with the proposed actions. The EHW-1 Pile Replacement project includes removal of degraded piles and vibratory and impact driving of steel replacement piles. The number of new piles entailed in the TPS Pier project has not been determined (project in development stage). Cumulative impacts arising from these potential construction overlaps are addressed in this chapter where appropriate. Construction of the Waterfront Security Enclave project, which is related to the LWI project, has been completed.

**Table 4–1. Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions in Hood Canal**

Project	Project Description	Project Timeframe		
		Past	Present	Future
<b>NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor Waterfront Operations</b>	Waterfront operations include the overall integration of all port operations along the NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor waterfront. Activities include vessel traffic movement and management, personnel clearance and tracking, and ingress/egress within the restricted areas.	X	X	X
<b>NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor Waterfront Facilities Maintenance</b>	Common maintenance activities include pressure washing of waterfront piers to remove bird fecal material, marine fouling organisms (e.g., mussels, algae) and foreign materials (e.g., dirt). Maintenance area includes walkways and approaches to the piers. Other maintenance activities may involve repair and replacement of structures or facilities as needed. Upcoming maintenance actions would include pile driving for KB Dock repair.	X	X	X
<b>EHW-1 Maintenance</b>	This multi-year project involves replacing deteriorated piles, the most recent phase, and installation of 29 30-inch (76-centimeter) steel piles. Phased repair of this structure is expected to continue until 2024.	X	X	X
<b>Force Protection and Weapons Security Measures (locations UCNI)</b>	The project involves installation and operation of facilities, including construction of an Auxiliary Reaction Force Facility (14,000 square feet [1,300 square meters]) and an Armored Fighting Vehicle Operational Storage Facility (16,146 square feet); alteration of two buildings for a new armory (2,500 square feet [232 square meters]); and replacement of an Alert Force Garage (2,530 square feet [235 square meters]) including a new paved access road.	X	X	X
<b>Road Improvements</b>	Road clearing and grading are continuous. Loss of vegetation and habitat can be expected from road improvements, including those for the D5 Road and Transfer Facilities and Missile Haul Road.	X	X	X
<b>CSDS-5 Support Facilities</b>	The Navy implemented upgrades to waterfront and shore-based support facilities for its Submarine Development Squadron Five Detachment on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor. These upgrades were completed in July 2005. Anticipated levels of mission support and the operational tempo of assigned submarines require additional shore-side buildings for administration, operations, industrial, and support functions. Security requirements and operational efficiency dictate consolidation of off-base contractor space onto a contiguous site adjacent to the shore-based support facilities. At the existing Service Pier, the Navy improved barge mooring capacity by replacing an existing research barge with a new research barge and installing new mooring piles to anchor the new research barge. This work occurred in summer of 2013 and involved installation of 18 new piles over a 3-week period.	X		
<b>Mission Support Facilities</b>	Mission support facilities may include activities or projects such as the addition of power booms, captivated camels, and piles for support or attachment; installation of emergency power generation capability; and other activities to support facilities or operations.	X	X	X

**Table 4–1. Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions in Hood Canal (continued)**

Project	Project Description	Project Timeframe		
		Past	Present	Future
<b>Navy Surface Warfare Center Carderock Division (NSWCCD) Detachment Bremerton Command Consolidation</b>	Construction of in-water facilities includes a new access pier (8,800 square feet [820 square meters]), pontoon (21,600 square feet [2,000 square meters]), vessel overwater footprint (13,623 square feet [1,266 square meters]) and associated mooring components and 102 new steel piles. Project tasks also include road improvements to Carlson Spit Access Road, a 23,000 square feet (2,140 square meters) building, and the addition of 100 workers.	X		
<b>Waterfront Security Enclave and Security Barriers</b>	Construction of enclave fencing for the entire NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor Waterfront Restricted Area and construction of an associated parking area and other facilities. Mitigation action is restoring tidal influence to Cattail Lake, thereby increasing intertidal habitat. Construction was completed in June 2013.	X		
<b>NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor Test Pile Program</b>	This project involved installation and removal of up to 29 test and reaction piles on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor to gather geotechnical and noise data to validate the design concept for the EHW-2 and future projects at the Bangor waterfront. The test pile program required a maximum of 40 work days for completion, with less than 15 days of pile driving. Pile driving was conducted from July 16 through October 31, 2011.	X		
<b>Relocate Nearshore Port Security Barriers</b>	Project moved four mooring buoys and anchoring systems, previously located between EHW-1 and Marginal Wharf and used to moor the nearshore port security barriers when they are not in use. The mooring system was relocated to an area within Naval Restricted Area 1, near Delta pier. The project occurred in 2011. This will result in minor seafloor disturbance when the anchors were lifted from the seafloor and repositioned.	X		
<b>TRIDENT Second Explosives Handling Wharf (EHW-2)</b>	Construction and Operation. The proposed project would include a new Explosives Handling Wharf; upland road; an abutment where the trestles connect to the shore; and an upland construction staging area. Approximately 20 existing facilities and/or structures in proximity to the proposed structure would be modified or demolished. Four new buildings would be constructed to house the functions of some of the buildings to be demolished or vacated. The primary impacts during project construction include pile-driving noise and its effects on marine biota, turbidity, and air pollutant emissions. Upland construction would result in permanent and temporary vegetation disturbance; loss of 0.20 acre of wetland; wildlife harassment (primarily from construction noise); and disruption of recreational areas during pile-driving. Long-term impacts would include loss and shading of marine habitat, including eelgrass, macroalgae, and the benthic community, and interference with migration of juvenile salmon, some species of which are protected by the ESA. Construction would occur over 4 years, with in-water work subject to timing restrictions. During construction, measures and BMPs will be implemented to avoid or minimize potential impacts on species, marine and upland habitats, cultural resources, land use, recreation, and traffic. A NEPA Record of Decision was signed in 2012.		X	X

**Table 4–1. Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions in Hood Canal (continued)**

Project	Project Description	Project Timeframe		
		Past	Present	Future
<b>TRIDENT Second Explosives Handling Wharf (EHW-2) (continued)</b>	Mitigation. To compensate for unavoidable impacts on aquatic resources and ensure no net loss of these resources, the Navy purchased credits from the Hood Canal in-Lieu Fee Program. To restore temporarily disturbed construction areas, the Navy will implement a revegetation plan for construction laydown areas and temporarily disturbed areas. To improve scientific understanding of marine species, the Navy will fund research studies on: (1) ocean acidification and (2) Hood Canal chum salmon. To improve salmon production and harvest opportunities in Hood Canal, the Navy will fund improvements at three existing fish hatcheries on Hood Canal and replacement of one finfish spawning facility on Hood Canal. To improve shellfish production and harvest opportunities, the Navy will fund: (1) improvements to beach substrate and 3 years of shellfish seeding on 24 acres of beach; (2) 5 years of shellfish seeding on priority shellfish enhancement areas in Hood Canal and adjacent Admiralty Inlet; (3) construction of a shellfish wet lab, education, and training building at Port Gamble; (4) construction of a floating shellfish nursery at Port Gamble; and (5) geoduck surveys and a geoduck pilot research study. In addition, the Navy will fund acquisition and preservation of upland habitat at Port Gamble.			
<b>Swimmer Interdiction Security System In-water Structure and Support Facilities</b>	The Navy has implemented a Swimmer Interdiction Security System to meet special U.S. Government security requirements for military installations in response to the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001. The system protects waterside Navy assets and sailors, and would remain in operation as long as valuable naval assets were located on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor. Specially trained marine mammals and their human teammates respond rapidly to security alerts by detecting, classifying, and marking the location of underwater objects or intruders. Humans work aboard small power boats, and marine mammals would be in enclosures. A Draft EIS was made available to the public for comment in December 2008, with a Record of Decision signed in 2009.	X	X	X
<b>Relocate Floats to Delta Pier</b>	The proposed project would remove and dispose of an existing wooden float on the south side of the Delta Pier, and relocate two existing concrete floats from the Marginal Wharf to the location of the wooden float at the Delta Pier. Six concrete piles would be installed to secure the concrete floats at the Delta Pier. Five creosote-treated piles, which would no longer be required at the Marginal Wharf, would be removed. A single concrete pile would be installed to secure the end of the floats, which would remain at the Marginal Wharf. There would be a net reduction of 741 square feet (69 square meters) in over-water coverage. The project is being planned for 2014, and would take about 30 days of construction time.		X	
<b>Electromagnetic Measurement Range</b>	The proposed Electromagnetic Measurement Range Sensor System equipment project includes installation of sensor equipment, including an underwater instrument array, data/power cables, a pile-supported platform, an in-water navigation aid, and an upland monitoring system on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor.			X



**Table 4–1. Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions in Hood Canal (continued)**

Project	Project Description	Project Timeframe		
		Past	Present	Future
<b>Northwest Training Range Complex (NWTRC) EIS, Pacific Ocean</b>	A wide variety of military training activities are conducted in the W-237 operating areas west of Washington, including training exercises in anti-air, anti-surface, and anti-submarine warfare; electronic combat exercises; mine countermeasures training; naval special warfare training; and various support operations. The Navy has developed policies and procedures to preclude harm and to minimize the effects of Navy training on terrestrial and marine species and habitats. This action involves activities at Floral Point, which is within the Region of Influence for this cumulative analysis. The Navy prepared an EIS/OEIS to assess effects of ongoing and potential future training activities in the Northwest Training Range Complex. Training activities are ongoing. The current permits cover training activities until 2015.	X	X	X
<b>NAVSEA NUWC Keyport Range Complex Extension</b>	This project involves an increase in the underwater Hood Canal Military Operating Area, including areas in and outside Hood Canal. The EIS included the Dabob Bay Range Complex and a proposed expansion of the Marine Operating Areas both to the north and south of their existing limits. Training activities are ongoing. Permits expire in 2016.	X	X	X
<b>Northwest Testing and Training (NWTT)</b>	Combined EIS for ranges covered by the Northwest Training Range Complex (NWTRC) and NUWC Keyport; adds the other RDT&E conducted in the Pacific Northwest and pier side maintenance at PSNS, NAVSTA Everett, and NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor waterfront. The project includes pier side sonar testing conducted as part of overhaul, modernization, maintenance, and repair activities at Puget Sound Naval Shipyard in Bremerton, Naval Base Kitsap at Bangor, and Naval Station Everett. The Navy proposes to adjust training and testing activities from current levels to the level needed to support Navy requirements beginning October 2015.			X
<b>Pile Repair &amp; Replacement</b>	Programmatic EA to cover upcoming pile repair and replacement projects at all NRNW installations for 2013–2018.			X
<b>Bangor Transit Protection System (TPS) Pier</b>	This project consists of a new floating pier with finger piers, connected to the shore by a trestle and ramp. Total overwater area is approximately 1.6 acres (0.65 hectare). On-land facilities would include a new operations and headquarters building with a footprint of 9,000 square feet (836 square meters), and parking lots totaling 22,000 square feet (2,045 square meters).			X
<b>Magnetic Silencing Facility (MSF) Modification</b>	The proposed project would provide a berth for U.S. Coast Guard Blocking Vessels at the existing Magnetic Silencing Facility. The proposed action includes: installation of steel support structure in two locations with two 10- by 40-foot (3- by 12-meter) open deck mooring camels; installation of four double-bitts on the pier deck; and repair of approximately 25 piles. No new piles would be installed, and no structure will be installed on the sea bottom.			X
<b>Port Gamble Dock</b>	The Olympic Property Group has applied for a permit for a dock at a former mill site in Port Gamble. The proposed dock would be 365 feet (111 meters) in length with an area of about 4,800 square feet (446 square meters), and will include an abutment, pier, truss, and gangway, as well as a primary float, seaplane float, and kayak launching float. The dock would accommodate up to nine boats.			X

**Table 4–1. Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions in Hood Canal (continued)**

Project	Project Description	Project Timeframe		
		Past	Present	Future
<b>Kitsap Memorial State Park</b>	Washington State Parks conducted a slope stabilization project for an approximately 1,000-foot (305-meter) long, creosote-treated bulkhead at Kitsap Memorial State Park in Poulsbo on Hood Canal. The treated wood bulkhead was removed and the shoreline “naturalized” as part of the project. The project was permitted by both an approved shoreline exemption under normal maintenance repair and replacement and an approved Site Development Activity Permit. Naturalization of the shoreline improved nearshore habitat in this stretch of Hood Canal.	X		
<b>Olympic View Marina</b>	Olympic View Marina, LLC, is proposing to replace the abandoned Seabeck Marina on Seabeck Bay approximately 7 miles south of NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor on the east side of Hood Canal. Ongoing construction of a new marina involves the installation of 72,510 square feet (6,740 square meters) of piers, floats, and gangways (approximately 1.66 acres of overwater structures) for the moorage of approximately 200 boats. The design calls for 250 steel piles (14- to 20-inch-diameter) and a 600-foot (183-meter) breakwater. This project would result in short-term water quality and noise impacts during construction, as well as long-term shading under the new overwater structures and loss of marine habitats from installation of the breakwater and pier piles.  Upland vegetation would be cleared for the on-land structures. In order to permit rebuilding of the marina, the shoreline designation of the old Seabeck Marina in the Kitsap County Shoreline Management Master Program was amended from “conservancy” to “rural” in April 2009. In January 2010, workers began installing piles for the docks. Removal of concrete debris from the beach was completed in October 2010. Construction was put on hold during lease negotiations between WDNR and the developers but has resumed. The completion date for this project is uncertain.		X	X
<b>Thorndyke Resources Operation Complex (T-ROC) Conveyor and Pier</b>	The Hood Canal Sand and Gravel, LLC has active applications in process for Condition Use Permit and attendant permits and approvals for the following activities; a 520-acre (210-hectare) extraction area; 100-acre (40-hectare) Operations Hub; 990-foot (302-meter) long, 90-foot (30-meter) high pier; and six 20- by 20-foot (6- by 6-meter) breasting dolphins and two 20- by 20-foot mooring dolphins, that would be spaced evenly apart with the distance from end-to-end approximately 920 feet (280 meters). The shipping facility is on the west shore of Hood Canal, 5 miles (8 kilometers) south of the Highway 104 Hood Canal Bridge. When fully operational the projected tonnage would be 6.75 million tons annually of sand and gravel loading into barges and ships, but that is subject to market demand. Hood Canal Sand and Gravel will only serve vessels that are U.S. flagged. Operations would be 24 hours a day and each vessel would travel under or through the opening of the floating Hood Canal Bridge. Permits and approvals are underway, and the project is undergoing active environmental review.			X

**Table 4-1. Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions in Hood Canal (continued)**

Project	Project Description	Project Timeframe		
		Past	Present	Future
<b>Pleasant Harbor Marina and Golf Resort</b>	The Statesman Group of Companies is proposing a new master-planned development at Pleasant Harbor south of Brinnon. The project locale is on the west side of Hood Canal approximately 9 miles (15 kilometers) southwest of NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor. The 256-acre (104 hectares) development includes resort housing, a hotel, a restaurant, a spa, a clubhouse, an 18-hole golf course, and other resort-type facilities. It would involve refurbishment of an existing 285-boat marina and development of resort facilities along the shoreline. Replacement of the marina docks was completed in early 2013. Planning for the rest of the project is ongoing for this project, and a supplemental EIS is being prepared (the original EIS was published on November 27, 2007). Both the draft and final EIS documents addressed nine issues and impacts: (1) shellfish, (2) water quality, (3) transportation, (4) public services, (5) shorelines, (6) fish and wildlife, (7) rural character, (8) archaeology and cultural resources, and (9) critical areas. Project construction would likely result in short-term water quality and noise impacts. Refurbishing the marina would result in some loss of nearshore marine benthic habitat in the immediate project vicinity. The golf course and upland facilities would likely require considerable clearing of upland vegetation (estimated at 50 percent or 128 acres [52 hectares]), with a potential for erosion and water quality impacts. Impervious surfaces are predicted to be approximately 15 percent of the total area, or approximately 38 acres (15 hectares).	X	X	X
<b>Belfair Sewer Line</b>	Mason County is constructing a sewer line in the Belfair area (extreme south end of Hood Canal, approximately 25 miles (40 kilometers) south of NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor, and not shown in Figure 4-1) to replace aging and failing septic systems with a sanitary sewer system. The sewer line would run on both the north and south shores of southern Hood Canal. The project was developed as part of the Mason County Facilities Plan approved in 2002, which received state funding from the 2005 Legislature. The sewer line would not be located directly adjacent to Hood Canal, so construction would have little potential for marine impacts. Construction has begun, and property owners were scheduled to install side-sewer connections in spring and summer 2011, but this is still pending. One purpose of the project is to reduce the impact of failing septic systems to water quality in Hood Canal. The Belfair Sewer Line would help to decrease water quality impacts on Hood Canal by eliminating inadequate septic systems.	X	X	
<b>Hood Canal Bridge improvements</b>	In 2009, the Washington State Department of Transportation completed upgrades to the Hood Canal Bridge. This project involved reconstruction of the east half of the Hood Canal Bridge to current design standards and improvements to the remainder of the structure. The bridge was redesigned to current wind, wave, and seismic standards. To improve safety and mobility, it now features two 12-foot traffic lanes and 8-foot shoulders. The resulting dependability of the drawspan has reestablished the 600-foot opening for large vessels that pass through the bridge.	X		

BMP = best management practice; CSDS-5 = Commander, Submarine Development Squadron 5; EA = environmental assessment; EHW = Explosives Handling Wharf; EIS = environmental impact statement; ESA = Endangered Species Act; KB = Keyport/Bangor; MSF = Magnetic Silencing Facility; NAVSTA = Naval Station; NEPA = National Environmental Policy Act; NRNW = Navy Region Northwest; NSWCCD = Navy Surface Warfare Center Carderock Division; NUWC = Naval Undersea Warfare Center; NWTRC = Northwest Training Range Complex; NWTT = Northwest Testing and Training; OEIS = operational environmental impact statement; PSNS = Puget Sound Naval Shipyard; ROD = Record of Decision; RTD&E = ; TPS = Transit Protection System; T-ROC = Thorndyke Resources Operation Complex; U.S. = United States; WDNR = Washington Department of Natural Resources

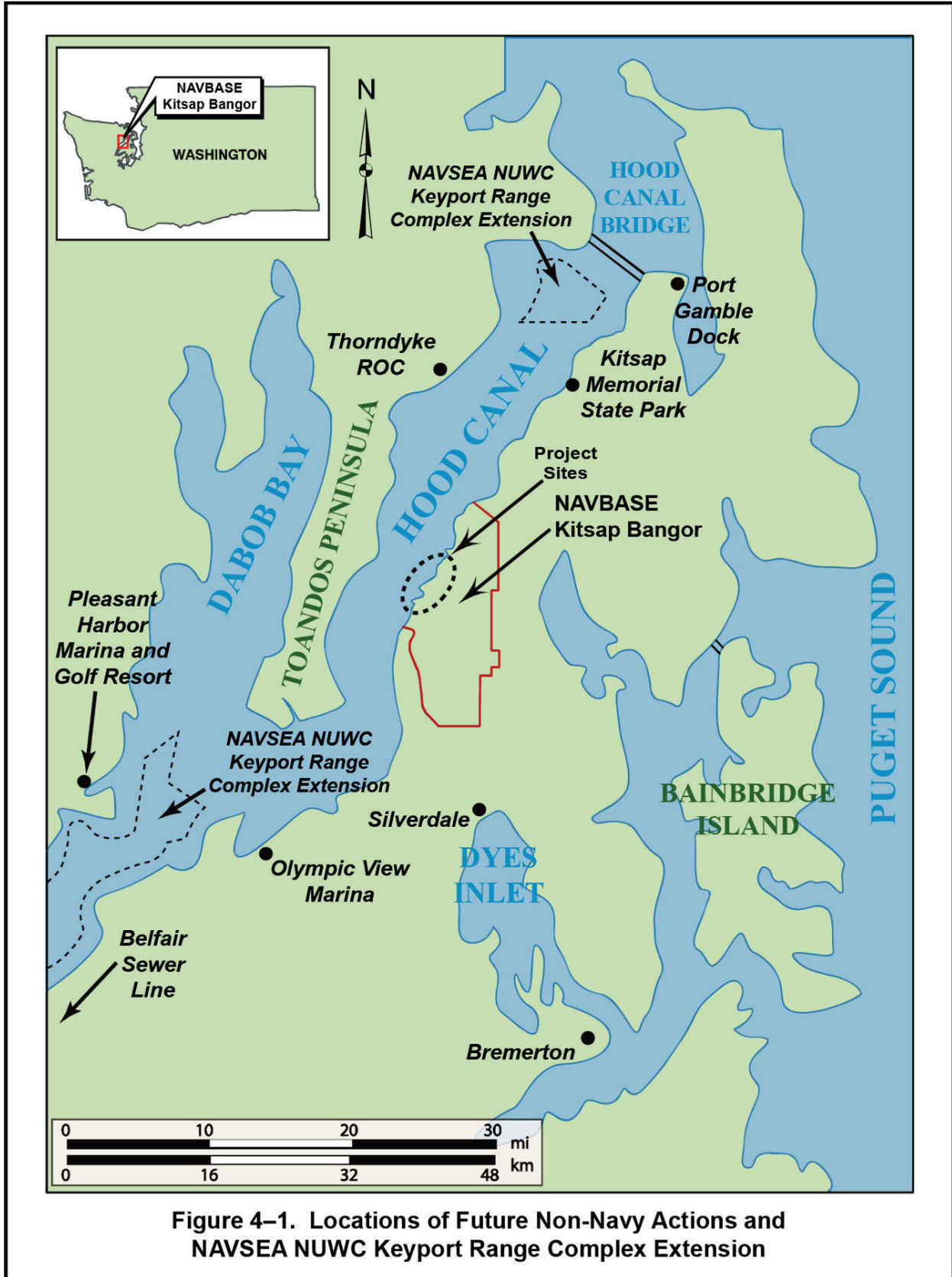
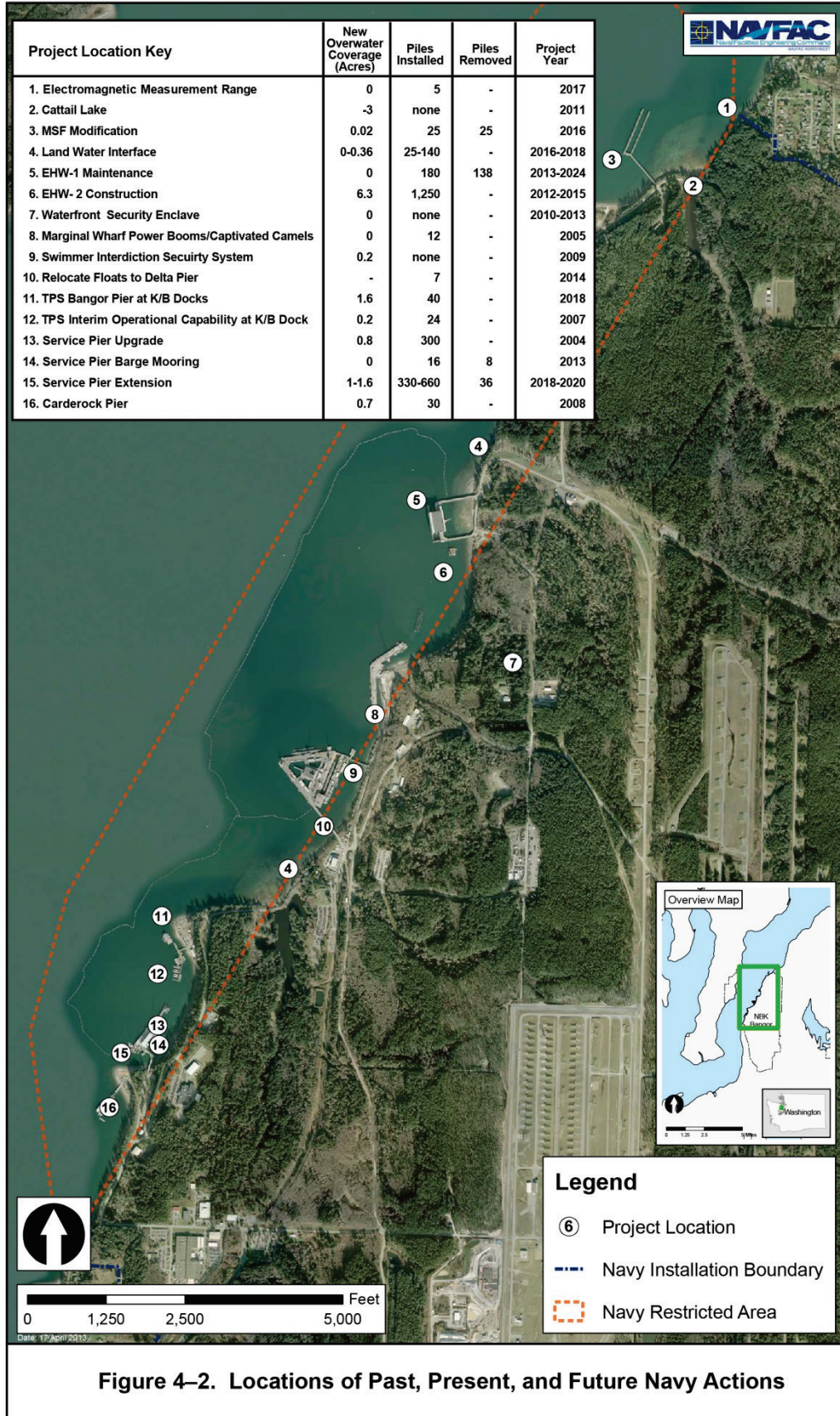


Figure 4-1. Locations of Future Non-Navy Actions and NAVSEA NUWC Keyport Range Complex Extension





#### 4.2.1.1. OTHER REGIONAL ACTIVITIES, PROCESSES, AND TRENDS

In addition to the past, present, and planned future projects listed in Table 4–1 other activities, such as shoreline development and improvement of environmental quality in Hood Canal, were considered in the cumulative impact analysis as described in the following sections.

##### 4.2.1.1.1. SHORELINE DEVELOPMENT

Hood Canal and its shorelines are designated as “Shorelines of Statewide Significant” under Washington’s Shoreline Management Act (SMA). As stipulated in Washington’s SMA, preferred uses for shorelines of statewide importance include the following: (1) recognize and protect the statewide interest over local interest, (2) preserve the natural character of the shoreline, (3) favor long-term over short-term benefits, (4) protect the resources and ecology of the shoreline, (5) increase public access to publicly owned shorelines, and (6) increase shoreline recreational opportunities (Revised Code of Washington [RCW] 90.58.020 and Washington Administrative Code [WAC] 173-26-181).

Development along the shoreline of Hood Canal has been relatively intense. Residential uses predominate, with lot sizes smaller than those in the upland area. Some of these residences have docks. Commercial facilities are scattered along the shoreline; the community of Seabeck, to the south, has a store, a few businesses, a marina, and a retreat center. The Hood Canal Bridge is north of NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor and the project area. Farther south is Scenic Beach State Park. Future general development in the Hood Canal watershed would increase impervious surface and thereby affect vegetation and soils, with potential impacts on water quality in streams and Hood Canal.

The shoreline of Hood Canal has been, and continues to be, subject to development by property owners. Over the past 5 years, an average of 15 shoreline development permit applications (i.e., Joint Aquatic Resources Permit Applications [JARPAs]) per year have been submitted by property owners within the ROI. The permitted actions, such as pier/dock construction, shoreline stabilization, stairways/beach access, shoreline construction, and submarine cable installation, are likely to continue within this region at the same pace (i.e., approximately 15 per year) over the next several years.

The rate of development in the area has been and will be influenced by zoning and land use designations. Kitsap County has zoned land uses adjacent to the base designated as Rural Residential (maximum of one dwelling unit per 5 acres [2 hectares]) (Kitsap County Department of Community Development 2010). Small unincorporated communities close to the base include Vinland on the northern boundary, Olympic View to the south, and Silverdale to the southeast. The Vinland and Olympic View communities are predominantly designated as Rural Residential. The land uses of the nearby Silverdale community are mostly designated as Urban Industrial and Urban Low-Density Residential (one to nine dwellings per acre [0.4 hectare]). The residential areas only allow for single family dwellings and, coupled with the low density designation, would allow for slow development rates in those areas with an expected overall county growth rate of less than 9 percent over a 7-year period. This rate is down from 22 percent over the previous decade. The largest incorporated city near the base is Poulsbo, about 2 miles (3.2 kilometers) east of the base.

Approximately 27 percent of the Hood Canal shoreline is modified with bulkheads, riprap, or other structures (Puget Sound Partnership 2008); approximately 25 percent of the Kitsap County shoreline is modified (Judd 2010). In comparison, approximately 6 percent of the Bangor shoreline is modified (Judd 2010).

#### 4.2.1.1.2. AGENCY PLANS FOR IMPROVING ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS IN HOOD CANAL

As described in previous chapters, there are several water quality parameters of concern in Hood Canal, including low dissolved oxygen (DO) levels and high nutrients, particularly in the southern part of the canal. The area of concern for low DO levels is south of the Bangor waterfront. Because of these water quality problems and concern for salmon and the overall environmental health of Hood Canal, several government entities and community groups have joined together to plan and develop programs to improve environmental conditions in Hood Canal. The primary action plan was developed by the Hood Canal Coordinating Council (HCCC), a consortium of county governments, tribes, and other groups that was formed to help recover summer-run chum salmon populations in Hood Canal and the eastern Strait of Juan de Fuca and to restore native plant communities along adjacent shorelines. These governments and groups work together to educate and help landowners restore nearshore areas, remove invasive plants and weeds, control septic runoff into Hood Canal, and identify properties for conservation acquisition. The purpose of these actions is to counteract the adverse effects of past actions and thus improve environmental conditions in Hood Canal.

Recommended key actions in the HCCC's plan include updating Kitsap County's Shoreline Master Plan and critical areas ordinances, conducting a nearshore assessment, adopting the Kitsap County draft shoreline environmental designations, and continuing to monitor the Big Beef Creek summer-run chum salmon reintroduction project (HCCC 2005). Under its Marine Riparian Initiative, the HCCC is working with several existing entities and programs to develop a coordinated approach to revegetating marine shorelines (HCCC undated). This initiative involves training Master Gardeners, Water Watchers, and other volunteer groups to provide site-specific planting plans for landowners that address soil and slope stability, sediment control, wildlife, microclimate, shade, nutrient input for detrital food webs, fish prey production, habitat/large woody debris structure, water quality, human health and safety, and aesthetics.

The Kitsap County Health District (2005) has also identified part of Upper Hood Canal as a restoration area. The goals of the Upper Hood Canal Restoration Project are to protect public health and the environment by identifying and correcting sources of fecal coliform contamination from failing onsite sewage systems and inadequate animal waste management, obtaining water quality data, and educating Upper Hood Canal residents about the low DO problem and actions they can take to reduce bacteria and nutrient concentrations in Hood Canal. The restoration area extends approximately 20 miles (32 kilometers) along the eastern shore of Hood Canal from Olympic View Road in the north to the Kitsap County–Mason County line in the south. Most of this area lies directly south of NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor, but a portion lies along the western edge of the southern part of the base. Of particular concern are low DO levels resulting from algal blooms, which are triggered by increases in nutrients from failing onsite sewage systems, inadequate animal waste management (i.e., hobby farms), and stormwater flowing into Hood Canal.

## 4.2.1.1.3. PUGET SOUND TREND DATA (INCLUDING HOOD CANAL)

Trend data in the Puget Sound region have been summarized in the *2007 Puget Sound Update—Ninth Report of the Puget Sound Assessment and Monitoring Program* (PSAT 2007a) and the *2012 State of the Sound* (Puget Sound Partnership 2012). [2007 information is used for some indicators (e.g., birds) that were not fully developed at the time the 2012 report was published.] These trends were used, where applicable, in Section 4.3, to help indicate the cumulative impacts of past, present, and future actions. Some of the relevant trends include the following:

- A decrease in marine birds (particularly scoters, loons, and grebes) and increase in California sea lions and harbor seals;
- A decline in native eelgrass in Hood Canal;
- An increase in the size and duration of phytoplankton blooms and a corresponding decrease in overall DO levels;
- A decrease in some fish stocks (salmon, rockfish, spiny dogfish, Pacific cod, and hake);
- Increased shoreline sediment erosion due to shoreline armoring and in-water structures; and
- An overall decline in fecal coliform levels.

## 4.2.1.1.4. HABITATS OF MIGRATORY MARINE ANIMALS

Migratory or wide-ranging marine animals that may be present in the project area may be affected by natural events and anthropogenic activities in areas far removed from Hood Canal waters — on breeding grounds, migration routes, wintering areas, or other habitats within a species' range. Events and activities that affect the habitats and populations of these marine species outside Hood Canal include the following:

- Disease;
- Natural toxins;
- Weather and climatic influences;
- Natural predation;
- Fishing;
- Hunting;
- Ocean pollution;
- Habitat modification or destruction;
- Commercial shipping, fishing, and other vessel traffic; and
- Whaling for scientific purposes.



### **4.3. CUMULATIVE IMPACTS ANALYSIS**

This section presents an assessment of the cumulative environmental impacts of the LWI and SPE when combined with past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions. The purpose of the cumulative impacts analysis is to identify and describe impacts of the proposed actions that may be insubstantial by themselves but would be considered substantial in combination with the impacts of other actions and trends. The impacts of other actions are assessed using available information, and trends in environmental conditions are derived from the *2007 Puget Sound Update—Ninth Report of the Puget Sound Assessment and Monitoring Program* (PSAT 2007a) and *2012 State of the Sound* (Puget Sound Partnership 2012).

Since the information available on past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions varies in quality and level of detail, impacts of these actions were quantified where feasible based on available data; otherwise, professional judgment and experience were used to make a qualitative assessment of impacts. In some cases, there may be a combination of both quantitative and qualitative analysis. Where this is the case, professional judgment was used to evaluate the impact based on the combined information.

Several major sources of quantitative information were available, particularly concerning past and present Navy actions. Among these were NEPA and Endangered Species Act (ESA) documentation, including environmental impact statements, environmental assessments, and biological assessments.

As noted in Section 4.2.1 above, the combined impacts of the LWI and SPE are described for each resource in Chapter 3. In this assessment of cumulative impacts, the combined contribution of the LWI and SPE proposed actions to cumulative impacts is described for each resource. For each of the proposed actions, the action alternatives would contribute to the same types of cumulative impacts, but the magnitude of these contributions would differ between alternatives. Ranges are presented for these contributions when quantifiable impacts differ between alternatives. The primary difference in impacts between the LWI action alternatives is that Alternative 2 entails construction of a pile-supported pier, resulting in more pile driving and generally greater impacts on marine habitats and species than Alternative 3, which would not involve pier construction. The primary difference in impacts between the SPE alternatives is that Alternative 3 (Long Pier Alternative) would result in greater overwater coverage, habitat displacement, and pile driving.

Regardless of the alternatives selected, the proposed Mitigation Action Plan (Appendix C) was designed and will be implemented to compensate for the impacts on marine habitats and species, so that the proposed actions will make no net contribution to cumulative impacts. Effects of this mitigation for specific resources are delineated in the following sections.

Potential cumulative impacts include that construction and operation of the LWI and SPE would contribute to regional cumulative impacts on marine resources such as shallow-water habitat, including loss of eelgrass, macroalgae, and habitat for juvenile salmon and other fish and invertebrate species. However, through the implementation of proposed compensatory aquatic mitigation actions in the Mitigation Action Plan (Appendix C), the project's contribution to cumulative impacts would not be significant.

The other construction impacts of the proposed actions, such as air and water quality effects, would be minor and highly localized and, thus, would not contribute significantly to cumulative impacts in the region.

Impacts on upland habitats and species from LWI and SPE would be moderate, and all but 7.2 acres (2.9 hectares) would be revegetated; approximately 4.2 acres (1.7 hectares) would be revegetated, so there would be little contribution to cumulative upland impacts. During construction, marine vessel traffic from LWI and SPE would roughly double the frequency of openings of the Hood Canal Bridge from other actions, an adverse impact on travelers on SR-104. Bridge openings would be scheduled to avoid peak traffic hours to the extent possible. The multiple projects would have cumulative positive economic benefits.

It is also possible that construction of the LWI and SPE would overlap in time with construction of other waterfront structures on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor. In this case, pile driving for the multiple projects could result in cumulative noise impacts. As a result, more individuals of marine species (fish, marine mammals, and marine birds) would be affected, but it is unlikely that population-level effects due to cumulative sound levels would be greater than those of the LWI and SPE projects alone. Noise impacts on nearby residential and recreational areas also would increase slightly due to the separated locations of the multiple construction projects. It is not expected that there would be major marine construction projects outside of NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor that would overlap with the other Navy projects and cause cumulative noise impacts. Concurrent construction of multiple projects would exacerbate traffic impacts on base roads and delays at the gates entering the base, with increased impacts on traffic on adjacent regional roadways.

### **4.3.1. Marine Water Resources**

#### **4.3.1.1. HYDROGRAPHY**

The ROI for hydrography is defined as Hood Canal. Hydrographic processes in Hood Canal mix, disperse, and redistribute the watershed loadings such that marine water and sediment quality conditions at different locations within Hood Canal reflect the magnitude and relative contributions of inputs from multiple sources within the ROI.

The overall hydrography of Hood Canal probably has not changed much over time, except for localized changes in water movement around manmade, in-water structures. Past and present placement of in-water structures during construction (e.g., anchors, piles, floats, boat ramps) for Navy actions such as Marginal Wharf, Service Pier, Keyport/Bangor (KB) Dock, Delta Pier, and EHW-1 has impacted or is impacting the circulation and pattern of currents by creating eddies and increasing or decreasing current velocity in the vicinity of these structures. Particularly during peak tides, the flow patterns around piles become more turbulent as the water mass is forced against the piles, thus deflecting the linear flow laterally and downward. This produces a decrease in velocities of the water column downcurrent of the piles, but an overall increase in the turbulence and mixing in the water mass. These effects are localized and do not affect regional circulation patterns, tidal flows, or longshore sediment supply and transport processes within Hood Canal.

The impacts of past and present actions on hydrographic conditions in Hood Canal are described in Section 3.1.1 for existing conditions. Similar to the proposed LWI and SPE projects, other past, present, and future actions that construct and operate structures in the intertidal and subtidal nearshore areas of Hood Canal have or will result in localized and temporary disturbances of bottom sediments, with the potential for altering bathymetry, flow patterns, and littoral transport processes.

From a regional perspective, Puget Sound has approximately 2,500 miles (4,000 kilometers) of shoreline, consisting in large part of beaches and coastal bluffs that are subject to continual erosion (Shipman 2010). Erosion of bluffs (“feeder bluffs”) is considered an important source for the sediment supply to Puget Sound beaches (Johannessen 2010). The Puget Sound shoreline is becoming progressively hardened (i.e., covered with artificial structures) to prevent erosion of the shoreline and protect upland infrastructure. An estimated 25 percent of the West Kitsap county shoreline is armored (Judd 2010). Shoreline armoring is believed to affect the natural coastal sediment supply and transport processes and potentially contribute to beach narrowing, sediment coarsening, and loss of upper intertidal habitat (Ruggiero 2010).

Several waterfront facilities currently exist at NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor. These structures were constructed at substantial distances from each other, leaving relatively long expanses of uninterrupted shoreline and open water between them. Depending on the direction and intensity of the local winds, individual structures offer varying amounts of fetch for the generation of wind waves, as well as protection from the effects of those waves. In most cases, the pier facilities are constructed on a foundation of solid piles configured in a manner that serves to disrupt well-organized wave fields approaching the shoreline from open water. This acts to reduce the amount of energy reaching shallow subtidal and intertidal zones adjacent to each pier facility and the capacity of the waves to re-suspend and transport unconsolidated seafloor sediments. Evidence from bathymetric surveys and aerial photographs confirms the presence of sediment deposits along portions of the shoreline, some of which are co-located with the pier facilities, suggesting that the piles in the pier foundations promote a depositional environment and the accretion of unconsolidated material in the form of shallow subtidal shoals and broadening intertidal beaches (Morris et al. 2009). However, in some cases, the co-occurrence of shoreline structures and shoals may be coincidental. For example, an aerial photograph of EHW-1 taken shortly after the structure was constructed shows the presence of a shoal immediately inshore of the wharf, indicating that the shoal was present at the time the wharf was constructed (Prinslow et al. 1979, Plate 1). Other localized areas of shoaling, such as immediately north of Keyport-Bangor Point, are related to sediment discharge from the adjacent wetland (Devil’s Hole) and the presence of headlands that deflect tidal currents and waves.

Future shoreline development and placement of in-water structures, including EHW-2 and the Olympic View Marina, would likely add to existing erosion and accretion of shoreline sediments. Washington State Parks recently completed naturalization of 1,000 feet of bulkheaded shoreline at Kitsap Memorial Park (description in Table 4–1), reducing hard surfaces along the Hood Canal shoreline. The Kitsap County Nearshore Assessment, West Kitsap Addendum (Judd 2010) determined that of the 35 littoral cells associated with the West Kitsap County shoreline, 20 (57 percent) had low impacts on shoreline processes while 7 (20 percent) had high impacts. The Bangor waterfront is ranked low for disturbance for dominant processes, which include sediment erosion and transport, but moderate to high disturbance for controlling

factors including disturbance to wave energy, disturbance to slope, and frequency of disturbance. For the littoral cells adjacent to the Bangor waterfront, scores for these controlling factors generally were above the mean value for West Kitsap County shoreline, indicating a relatively higher level of disturbance. The high military activity in the area may have contributed to the elevated scores.

Cumulatively, the LWI and SPE would contribute to regional changes in nearshore sediment dynamics. Specifically, construction of the abutments could result in small decreases in the sediment supply to the littoral cell. However, the north and south abutments would only be 75 feet (23 meters) and 85 feet (26 meters) wide, respectively, and would lie above the mean high water (MHW) line, although the abutment stair landings (12 square feet [1 square meter] at each abutment) would be below the mean higher high water (MHHW) line. The portions of the bluffs that would be disturbed by the abutments do not exhibit characteristics of feeder bluffs (e.g., presence of recent landslide scarps, bluff toe erosion, abundant sand/gravel in bluff, etc.; Johannessen 2010). Therefore, the proportional change in the regional sediment supply associated with construction of the abutments is expected to be negligible. Further, the pile-supported LWI (Alternative 2), observation posts, and SPE structures could intercept a portion of the longshore sediment supply to the shoreline downdrift from the Bangor waterfront. The LWI and SPE structures (all alternatives) would attenuate some of the energy of surface waves associated with storm events approaching the project site from the north and south. This reduction in wave energy in areas shoreward of the barriers would reduce the frequency and magnitude of sediment resuspension events and promote conditions more conducive to long-term deposition of sediments and accumulation of fine-grained sediment in the form of a shoal area or comparatively broader intertidal area (Kelty and Bliven 2003). While the structures could have a minor effect on the frequency and magnitude of storm-related wave events that provide sufficient energy to resuspend bottom sediments in nearshore areas of the project sites, this is not expected to result in substantial, long-term reductions in the longshore sediment transport rates (cbec 2013). Available information (Golder Associates 2010) indicates the sediment supply rate in the vicinity of the Bangor waterfront is low. However, the presence of existing pile-supported structures at the Bangor waterfront has not caused appreciable changes in the morphology of the shoreline. Therefore, operation of the LWI and SPE (all alternatives) would not cumulatively affect the longshore sediment transport processes or result in erosion of the shoreline within or adjacent to NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor.

#### 4.3.1.2. WATER QUALITY

The ROI for marine water quality is defined as Hood Canal and its watershed. The evaluation for the ROI for water quality also considered several different scales of ROI for use in the cumulative analysis. Sub-basins and drift cells were considered as smaller, more discrete ROI, and the larger Puget Sound region was considered as a larger scale. Based on the available information on management of water quality, planning, recovery efforts, and trend data, the Hood Canal Basin was determined to be an appropriate ROI for water quality. This ROI is large enough to capture projects contributing to water quality impacts and also has available water quality management plans and data. Watershed drainage represents an important source for freshwater and sediments, as well as human-derived pollutants associated with the watershed runoff that contributes to contaminant loading of Hood Canal. Hydrographic processes in Hood Canal mix, disperse, and redistribute the watershed loadings such that marine water conditions at

different locations within the canal reflect the magnitude and relative contributions of inputs from multiple sources within the ROI.

The impacts of past and present actions on water quality are described in Section 3.1.1 for existing conditions. Water quality in Hood Canal has been and is being impacted by past and present in-water and upland actions and would potentially be impacted by future actions. Specific impacts include: (1) stormwater and urban runoff; (2) nutrient and pollutant loading from leaking or ineffective septic systems; (3) incidental spills associated with boat operations, such as fueling, or other activities conducted on piers, wharves, and floats; (4) sediment disturbance and turbidity from in-water construction activities; and (5) contaminant loadings attributable to the use over time of materials such as treated wood piles. These sources include inputs of pollutants to Hood Canal that are periodic (e.g., fuel, oil, and other contaminants) and continuous (e.g., leaching septic tanks and runoff), impacting water quality parameters such as turbidity, pH, DO, biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), and chemical contaminant and fecal bacteria levels.

Most development in the Hood Canal watershed (except NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor) uses septic systems, and many older systems have failed over time (Hood Canal Dissolved Oxygen Program [HCDOP] 2005). Fecal coliform bacteria and nutrients are periodically discharged into Hood Canal through stormwater runoff from areas with inadequate septic systems. Though fecal coliform bacteria are not harmful to humans, the presence of fecal coliform indicates the possible presence of pathogenic viruses or bacteria. Fecal coliform bacteria can also be absorbed and concentrated in shellfish making them unsuitable for human consumption.

Nutrients are a larger problem because they can cause algae to bloom. When algal blooms occur, they cause DO to be rapidly used up during bacterial decomposition of decaying organic matter. A rapid loss of DO can result in fish kills. Animal wastes from hobby farms or sites where animals are bred are also a source of nutrients. These sources have long been recognized as primary contributors to the low DO conditions in Hood Canal (HCDOP 2005). Efforts have been made to eliminate the use of septic systems or to repair failing systems to the extent possible, particularly in nearshore areas, and to control point sources such as hobby farms. However, in the Hood Canal watershed, some future development would continue to use septic systems because sewers are not available in many areas.

Fecal coliform levels in the vicinity of NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor typically are low (below State standards), and they have remained relatively stable during the past decade (Puget Sound Partnership 2010). Since 1994, the Washington Department of Health (WDOH) has upgraded twice the number of shellfish growing areas (indicating reduced fecal coliform contamination at the beds) than they have downgraded (indicating increased fecal coliform contamination at the beds). Fecal coliform contamination at shellfish growing sites in northern Hood Canal has been negligible (Puget Sound Partnership 2010). Construction of new sewer lines in southern Hood Canal and other actions (e.g., Belfair Sewer Line; also see Section 4.2.1.1.2) should contribute in the future to lower coliform levels in southern and mid-Hood Canal.

Although fecal coliform levels are expected to decrease, the *State of the Sound Report* (Puget Sound Action Team [PSAT] 2007b) concluded that the overall trend is for continued deterioration of water quality in Hood Canal due to a rise in toxic contaminants and a lowering

of DO levels, which are regarded as water quality parameters of major concern. Various waters in Puget Sound are listed as impaired by Washington Department of Ecology (WDOE), including southern Hood Canal (PSAT 2007b).

Most of the future actions would have no impact or variable (sometimes minimal) short-term impacts on marine water quality, and some future actions would be designed to minimize impacts and/or improve water quality. For example, all new piers, including the proposed LWI and SPE structures, would use concrete or steel piles, which, unlike the creosote-treated piles used in the past, would not have the potential for leaching hydrocarbon compounds into the water. The same would be the case for the Port Security Barriers (PSBs) and associated anchors. Several proposed projects (e.g., the Belfair Sewer Line) and actions (e.g., initiatives reflected in Hood Canal agency plans) would be implemented specifically to improve water quality in Hood Canal (Section 4.2.1.1.2). Additionally, per Clean Water Act (CWA) Section 303(d), a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) is expected to be implemented in the future to evaluate the sources contributing to low DO levels in the vicinity of NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor and potential loading allocations that would result in consistent compliance with state standards for DO.

Construction of the proposed LWI and SPE projects would not be expected to contribute to or exacerbate cumulative water quality impacts because project-related changes would be localized and would not overlap in space with those of other cumulative projects. Even if the construction periods for the proposed projects and the TPS and MSF projects were to overlap in time, their water quality impacts would be localized, with little potential to overlap in space. Thus, cumulative water quality impacts would not occur.

The proposed LWI and SPE projects would result in only small increases in boat traffic with minor potential for contributing cumulatively to increased risks of vessel-related spills. Therefore, it is not expected that operations associated with the proposed projects would result in cumulative water quality impacts that would affect important species such as fish, marine mammals, and marine birds in Hood Canal (Sections 4.3.3, 4.3.4, and 4.3.5, respectively). Similarly, the other project alternatives would not contribute to significant cumulative impacts on water quality.

#### 4.3.1.3. SEDIMENT

The ROI for marine sediments is defined as Hood Canal and its watershed. Similar to marine water quality, watershed drainage represents an important source of suspended materials and sediments, as well as human-derived pollutants that contribute to the contaminant loading of Hood Canal. Hydrographic processes in Hood Canal mix, disperse, and redistribute the watershed loadings such that marine sediment quality conditions at different locations within Hood Canal reflect the magnitude and relative contributions of inputs from multiple sources within the ROI. The impacts of past and present actions are described in Section 3.1.1 for existing sediment conditions.

Past, present, and future actions involving in-water construction, including associated pile driving and dredging, in Hood Canal have caused, are causing, or would cause short-term disturbances to sediment. Disturbed sediment creates plumes of turbid water that carry fine-grained material downcurrent from the disturbed area. Thus, it is assumed that there have

been some very slight changes in the ratio of fine- to coarse-grained sediment in localized areas over time.

Future actions (Navy and non-Navy) would potentially disturb bottom sediments over an area of approximately 7.9 additional acres (3.2 hectares), for a total estimated area of 34.6 acres (14 hectares). Additional area has been affected by past non-Navy actions, such as dock and bulkhead construction and operations. Together the LWI and SPE would impact up to 2 acres (0.8 hectare), for a total of up to 36.6 acres (approximately 15 hectares) in which in-water structures have affected or will affect bottom sediments.

Many of the in-water projects including marinas, boat ramps, and Navy piers have resulted in an increased use of boats in the nearshore area. Boats that operate in these areas have the potential to disturb sediments from propeller wash, which could result in slight changes in the ratio of fine- to coarse-grained sediment in localized areas. However, the cumulative impacts of in-water construction and propeller wash have been inconsequential when compared with movement of sediment by tides and currents.

Sediment quality has also been impacted by development over time. In some locations, chemicals discharged into Hood Canal via stormwater runoff, streams, and other sources have accumulated in sediments and been absorbed in the tissues of marine organisms. In general, however, levels of chemical contaminants and toxicity in Hood Canal sediments are low (WDOE 2007). Sediment quality in the vicinity of the proposed projects is generally good (Hammermeister et al. 2009). The organic content of sediment is low, and levels of measured contaminants, such as metals, butyltins, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), and pesticides, are below thresholds specified in sediment quality standards. Although past, present, and future actions have had, continue to have, or would be expected to have sediment quality impacts, as described above, the proposed projects would not contribute substantively to cumulative impacts on sediment quality in Hood Canal. As discussed in Section 3.1.2, impacts on sediment quality from the construction and operational phases of the proposed projects would be limited to temporary and localized impacts from construction activities or accidental spills. However, these are not expected to contribute to substantial cumulative impacts on sediment quality. Similarly, the other project alternatives would not contribute to significant cumulative impacts on sediment quality.

### **4.3.2. Marine Vegetation and Invertebrates**

#### **4.3.2.1. MARINE VEGETATION**

The ROI for evaluating cumulative impacts on marine vegetation is defined as Hood Canal. Recent regional surveys indicate decreasing eelgrass in Hood Canal (PSAT 2007a), so the potential for the projects to contribute to these impacts is important. Therefore, Hood Canal is relevant for determining cumulative impacts on marine vegetation and eelgrass in particular. Marine vegetation in Hood Canal would not be affected by actions outside Hood Canal.

The impacts of past and present actions on marine vegetation are described in Section 3.2.1.1 for existing conditions. Marine vegetation in Hood Canal has been, is being, or would be disturbed by past, present, and future placement of in-water structures such as piles and anchors, dredging, underwater fills, and construction of overwater structures. These impacts include temporary or

permanent loss of vegetation, reduced productivity, and changes in the type or abundance of vegetation. Recent trend data indicate that some of the more sensitive and important vegetation for critical habitat in Hood Canal, such as eelgrass, has decreased over time. According to the most recent survey data available (Gaeckle et al. 2011), there is strong evidence of eelgrass (*Zostera marina*) decline in the Hood Canal Region. This region had the highest proportion of significant negative results for the four eelgrass parameters tested (site-level area, deep edge depth, shallow edge depth, and 5-year area trends). According to the report, roughly 85 percent of the cumulative tests that were significant indicated that the *Z. marina* area is declining or the seagrass bed is receding at the shallow or deep edge (i.e., a significant shallow or deep depth change that causes bed size reduction) in this region. The 2012 *State of the Sound* report (Puget Sound Partnership 2012) attributes Hood Canal eelgrass losses to eutrophication, which has contributed to macroalgae blooms and stressed eelgrass beds.

Currently, there are approximately 37.7 acres (15 hectares) of eelgrass extending in a strip along the intertidal/nearshore zone of the Bangor waterfront. Based on the known extent of current eelgrass beds, an estimated 5.2 acres (2.1 hectares) of eelgrass may have been lost over time due to placement of in-water structures such as piles and anchors, nearshore vessel activities, or displacement by the invasive brown alga, *Sargassum muticum*. Approximately 24.7 acres (10 hectares) of overwater shading have been created by past actions on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor (Table 4–2). The overwater shading reduces the productivity of marine vegetation such as eelgrass and macroalgae. Information is not readily available to quantify the amount of shading and eelgrass loss attributable to all past and present non-Navy actions in Hood Canal, although that area is likely to be similar to or greater than the area affected by past and present Navy actions.

Ongoing action for NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor EHW-2 and for the future actions (TPS pier and MSF modification) would result in approximately 7.9 acres (3.2 hectares) of new shading and the loss of less than 0.1 acre (0.04 hectare) of eelgrass. These actions have been designed to avoid eelgrass beds to the extent possible. To compensate for unavoidable impacts on aquatic resources from EHW-2, the Navy purchased aquatic habitat credits from the Hood Canal in-Lieu Fee Program. Other future non-Navy actions involving the placement of piles and anchors and resultant shading would also reduce the amount of eelgrass and macroalgae. Future actions impacting eelgrass would require mitigation (in compliance with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) rule on compensatory mitigation for losses of aquatic resources) such that there would be no net loss of these resources. It is estimated that up to 12 acres (4.8 hectares) of overwater structures would be created by the actions described in Table 4–1. As described in Section 3.2.2, macroalgae are generally less sensitive to the effects of shading due to lower light requirements.



**Table 4–2. Cumulative Loss of Marine Vegetation on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor in acres (hectares)**

Parameter	Total Overwater Shading Area	Eelgrass Loss <sup>1</sup>	Macroalgae Loss <sup>2</sup>
Past Navy Waterfront Construction and/or <i>Sargassum</i> invasion	24.7 (10)	5.2 (2.1)	Not determined
EHW-2 <sup>3</sup>	6.3 (2.5)	0.09 (0.04)	0.13 (0.05)
Land/Water Interface <sup>4</sup>	0.12–0.4 (0.047–0.16)	0.013–0.024 (0.0054–0.01)	0.05–0.078 (0.02–0.032)
Bangor TPS Pier	1.6 (0.65)	TBD	TBD
Service Pier Extension <sup>4</sup>	1.0–1.6 (0.41–0.65)	0	0
MSF Modification	0.02 (0.07)	0	0
Non-Navy Future Hood Canal Projects	2 (0.79)	Not determined	Not determined
<b>Total</b>	<b>up to 36.6 (14.8)</b>	<b>5.3 plus undetermined amount</b>	<b>0.14 plus undetermined amount</b>

EHW = Explosives Handling Wharf; MSF = Magnetic Silencing Facility; TBD = to be determined; TPS = Transit Protection System

1. For the purposes of cumulative impact assessment, eelgrass loss is the known area of flora under fully shading proposed structures (EHW-2), the area in the steel plate anchor and pile footprints (LWI Alternative 2), or the area under PSB mooring anchor footprints and PSB foot and buoy disturbance footprints (LWI Alternative 3).
2. For the purposes of cumulative impact assessment, macroalgae loss is the known area under the proposed structure (EHW-2), or the area under the steel plate anchor and pile footprints (LWI Alternative 2), or area under PSB mooring anchor footprints and PSB foot disturbance footprints (LWI Alternative 3). Total macroalgae areas were estimated for LWI.
3. Impacts on eelgrass and other marine vegetation from the EHW-2 project were mitigated through purchase of aquatic habitat credits from the Hood Canal in-Lieu Fee Program.
4. Impacts on eelgrass and other marine vegetation from the proposed project would be mitigated as part of the Mitigation Action Plan. The SPE is located outside of marine vegetation depths at NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor and would not contribute to marine vegetation losses during operation.

The estimated combined impact of past Navy actions, future non-Navy actions, and the LWI and SPE projects and other future Navy actions is up to 36.6 acres (14.8 hectares) of overwater structures, as well as a related loss of eelgrass and macroalgae. That is, actions that have contributed to past declines can be expected to contribute to future declines of eelgrass in Hood Canal (PSAT 2007a). Hood Canal currently supports approximately 550 acres (223 hectares) of eelgrass; northern Hood Canal (north of the tip of Toandos Peninsula) supports approximately 220 acres (89 hectares) (Simenstad et al. 2008). Cumulative impacts on eelgrass beds would affect the functions of these habitats, including primary productivity, habitat for invertebrates and epiphytic algae, and feeding and refuge for juvenile fish (including ESA-protected salmonids and their forage species) (Section 4.3.3). The impacts of the LWI on marine vegetation, including eelgrass, would be mitigated as part of the Mitigation Action Plan described in Appendix C. The SPE would not contribute to marine vegetation loss. Therefore, construction and operation of the LWI and SPE projects would not make a long-term net contribution to cumulative impacts on marine vegetation.

#### 4.3.2.2. BENTHIC COMMUNITIES

The ROI for evaluating cumulative impacts on benthic communities and shellfish is defined as Hood Canal. Regional surveys indicate a reduction in abundance and diversity for the benthic community in Hood Canal (PSAT 2007a), so the proposed actions' contributions to these impacts are important. Therefore, Hood Canal is relevant for determining cumulative impacts on benthic communities and shellfish. Benthic communities and shellfish in Hood Canal would not be affected by actions outside of Hood Canal.

The impacts of past and present actions on benthic communities are described Section 3.2.1.1 for existing conditions. Past, present, and future Navy and non-Navy actions, including marinas, residential docks, boat ramps, and piers involving placement of piles and anchors have resulted or would result in the direct loss of the benthic soft-bottom habitat. This habitat is replaced by hard surfaces represented by piles and anchors and, as a result, the types of benthic organisms have changed and are changing in these localized areas. Hard surfaces create sites for colonization by species adapted to these surfaces, such as mussels and sea anemones. Thus, the cumulative impact of in-water structures has been to replace native soft-bottom habitat with hard-surface habitat over time. This has adversely impacted some species (including prey species for juvenile salmonids) while benefiting others. It is estimated that approximately 2.4 acres (0.97 hectare) of benthic soft-bottom habitat has been lost and converted to hard-surface habitat due to placement of in-water structures along the Bangor waterfront to date.

The overwater portion of structures has also increased shading and nighttime lighting impacts on the benthic community. Shading can impact the abundance of some benthic organisms and lighting can increase predation rates. Shading and loss/alteration of soft-bottom habitat has impacted the type and abundance of benthic organisms that occur in the vicinity of these structures. In addition, in-water structures at the NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor have resulted in accretion of sediments in protected areas created by these structures and possibly erosion in areas downdrift of the structures. The areas of accretion would favor benthic species typical of coarse sediments. Any areas of erosion would result in adverse impacts on sediment-dwelling species. These changes would adversely affect foraging by juvenile salmon, which prefer species typical of fine-grained sediments and eelgrass beds.

The recent trend for the benthic community in Hood Canal is a reduction in abundance and diversity (PSAT 2007a). This trend is strongest in southern Hood Canal and in deeper waters and includes decreases in the native Olympia oyster, which occurs intertidally in Hood Canal but has not been detected in surveys along the Bangor waterfront. Stress-sensitive species (i.e., those species that cannot tolerate poor water quality conditions such as low DO levels or high toxicant concentrations in sediments) are more abundant in northern Hood Canal, which includes NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor, than in southern Hood Canal. Low DO levels are considered a likely cause of this trend, but other contributing factors such as sediment contamination are being investigated (PSAT 2007a).

Future in-water structures would similarly result in a direct loss of soft-bottom habitat. Specifically, approximately 0.2 acre (0.08 hectare) of soft-bottom habitat would be replaced with hard surfaces for EHW-2, less than 0.002 acre (0.0067 hectare) combined for the Commander, Submarine Development Squadron Five (CSDS-5) Support Facilities barge replacement and

Electromagnetic Measurement Range, and up to 0.18 acre (0.074 hectare) of soft bottom would be filled with steel plate anchors, piles, or other structures for the LWI and SPE projects. The EHW-2 project includes several measures to mitigate for project impacts on benthic species. To improve shellfish production and harvest opportunities, the Navy will fund improvements to beach substrate and 3 years of shellfish seeding on 24 acres of beach; 5 years of shellfish seeding on priority shellfish enhancement areas in Hood Canal and adjacent Admiralty Inlet; construction of a shellfish wet lab, education, and training building at Port Gamble; construction of a floating shellfish nursery at Port Gamble; and surveys of geoduck and a geoduck pilot research study. Projects other than LWI would not affect tribal shellfish areas.

Future non-Navy actions are estimated to result in a loss of less than 0.01 acre (0.004 hectare) of soft-bottom habitat, based on reviews of available information for those projects. Washington State Parks recently completed naturalization of 1,000 feet (300 meters) of bulkheaded shoreline at Kitsap Memorial Park (description in Table 4–1), reducing hard surfaces along the Hood Canal shoreline.

The conversion of soft-bottom habitat to hard surfaces from past, present, and foreseeable future actions would total approximately 2.6 acres (1 hectare) from Navy actions, not including LWI and SPE, and an unquantified amount from past non-Navy actions. Non-Navy anticipated construction would convert an additional 0.01 acre (0.004 hectare). The proposed actions (LWI and SPE projects) would convert up to 0.18 acre (0.074 hectare) of soft bottom, putting the total impacts from all future actions at about 2.8 acres (1.1 hectares). The trend for Hood Canal as a whole is for decreasing abundance and diversity of the soft-bottom benthic community, although this trend is more pronounced in southern Hood Canal than in the NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor area. Considering all factors, the up to 0.18 acre (0.074 hectare) of benthic habitat impacted by the proposed actions would contribute to cumulative impacts on the benthic community in Hood Canal. However, this contribution would be compensated for by the Mitigation Action Plan described in Appendix C.

#### 4.3.2.3. PLANKTON

The ROI for evaluating cumulative impacts on plankton is defined as Hood Canal. Recent regional surveys indicate an increasing trend in phytoplankton blooms in Hood Canal (PSAT 2007a). Therefore, Hood Canal is relevant for determining cumulative impacts on plankton. Plankton in Hood Canal would not be substantially affected by actions outside of Hood Canal.

The impacts of past and present actions on plankton are described in Section 3.2.1.1 for existing conditions. Plankton populations have been largely unaffected by past and present in-water development in the ROI, and future in-water development is also unlikely to adversely impact plankton. When piers are constructed, slight changes in plankton abundance and community type may occur from disturbance to the water column, increased nighttime lighting, overwater shading, and an increase in plankton filter feeders that colonize new underwater structures. However, since plankton are not sessile and tides and currents continually move the water column, residence times under structures is typically short. Thus, slight increases in predation or disturbances to the water column from in-water structures would have little impact on plankton given the available habitat for these species in Hood Canal.

Plankton have been impacted by upland developments that contribute sources of nutrients to Hood Canal. For example, upland projects that use fertilizers are likely to produce stormwater runoff that contains nutrients such as nitrogen and phosphorus. Other sources include failing septic systems and runoff from sites where animals are raised. Projects that contribute nutrients to Hood Canal cause plankton blooms close to the source of the nutrient input. While these nutrients favor plankton productivity, blooms reduce the available DO in the water and adversely impact other marine organisms. In Hood Canal, there has been an increasing trend in phytoplankton blooms, primarily due to changes in nutrient levels, mostly in southern Hood Canal. Blooms of plankton are lasting longer and occurring more frequently (PSAT 2007a).

Cumulative impacts on plankton attributable to past, present, and foreseeable future actions include the creation of sites for plankton filter feeders, nighttime artificial lighting, and shading, all of which reduce plankton productivity. The proposed actions would have similar impacts, although the proposed nighttime artificial lighting for both the LWI and SPE would be on only as needed and would not be continuous. Because the area affected by other actions is such a small part of the available habitat in Hood Canal, impacts and cumulative impacts to plankton from the projects would be inconsequential.

### **4.3.3. Fish**

The ROI for evaluating cumulative impacts on marine fish is defined as Hood Canal. Depending on the species, there is varying potential for actions elsewhere in Hood Canal to impact fish affected by LWI and SPE. Resident Hood Canal fish species are unlikely to be affected by actions outside of Hood Canal. Those species that are the most transitory would be Hood Canal salmonids, whereas resident species are more restricted in their movement. Juvenile salmonids originating from Hood Canal streams migrate northward along the shoreline. In general, on exiting Hood Canal these fish turn west toward the Strait of Juan de Fuca and the Pacific Ocean and do not enter the waters of Puget Sound proper. Migratory fish such as salmon move beyond Hood Canal, but the potential for human actions to affect these fish as they move between the mouth of Hood Canal and the Pacific Ocean is considered low. The contribution of effects on fish occurring in the ocean to cumulative impacts of the projects cannot be determined based existing data, but it is acknowledged there is a relationship.

#### **4.3.3.1. SALMONIDS**

The impacts of past and present actions on marine fish are described in Section 3.3.1.1 for existing conditions. Past actions have adversely impacted populations of salmonids (salmon, steelhead, and trout, including threatened and endangered species) in Hood Canal and tributaries through loss of foraging and refuge habitat in shallow areas, reduced function of migratory corridors, loss and degradation of spawning habitat in streams, interference with migration, adverse impacts on forage fish habitat and spawning, contamination of water and sediments, and depletion of DO. Another factor that has resulted in adverse impacts on salmonid abundance is the overharvest by fisheries. This impact has been greatest on native stocks. Practically all chum salmon and most Chinook salmon spawning in Hood Canal stream systems are derived from naturalized hatchery stock. Populations of pink salmon, coho salmon, bull trout, and steelhead are also in decline. The net result is that several Hood Canal salmonid species have been listed as threatened under the ESA. Existing Navy structures have affected salmonid and forage fish habitat, and similar to in-water

structures throughout Puget Sound have probably impeded and continue to impede juvenile salmon migration to some degree (Salo et al. 1980; Simenstad et al. 1999; Nightingale and Simenstad 2001a; and Southard et al. 2006) (as discussed in Section 3.3.2.2.2 for physical habitat and barriers during operations). Current and future waterfront projects along NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor would be designed and implemented to minimize impacts on salmonid habitat and migration and on forage fish. Design aspects include large spacing between piles (e.g., 20 feet [6 meters] for the larger piers), increased structure height-over-water in nearshore waters, and building materials (e.g., grating) that allow for light transmission.

The *State of the Sound Report* (PSAT 2007b) described several trends that may be indicative of cumulative impacts on the growth and development of salmonids. There was an increasing trend for toxics to be concentrated in the tissues of Puget Sound Chinook and coho salmon. These salmon have been found to have in their bodies 2 to 6 times the PCBs and 5 to 17 times the polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDEs) of other West Coast salmon populations. As of the 2012 State of the Sound report (Puget Sound Partnership 2012), concentrations of PBDEs in multiple fish species appeared to be dropping but PAHs and PCBs showed no progress overall toward the 2020 goal. However, PCBs in adult coho salmon returning to Puget Sound rivers were below thresholds. Wild salmon stocks declined from 93 to 81 healthy stocks between 1992 and 2002, and 7 stocks became extinct during that same period. Commercial, tribal, and sport fishing contribute to impacts on fish stocks in Puget Sound in general.

Future Navy and non-Navy actions could have some of the same impacts as described above for past actions, notably habitat loss or alteration and the decreased function of migratory corridors. However, federal or federally funded actions that have occurred since legislation was enacted, such as the ESA and NEPA, have been considering and are required to (1) consider environmental impacts on threatened and endangered species, (2) prepare analysis (including a biological assessment), and (3) consult with federal regulatory agencies to minimize project impacts. Future actions are also required to go through this same process. Future actions on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor will be designed and implemented to minimize impacts on salmonids. For the proposed projects, these measures include designs that minimize impacts on intertidal and shallow subtidal habitats to the maximum extent practicable, limiting in-water work to the maximum extent practicable, observing work windows (except for non-pile-driving work for the LWI project), taking measures to reduce construction-related noise, and implementing habitat mitigation. The above processes and actions will help to ensure that impacts of projects are below levels that would endanger the continued existence of these species.

Currently, efforts are being made to reverse the decline of fish populations by regulating development and restoring fish habitat. Numerous salmon preservation and restoration groups have proposed and constructed habitat restoration projects in Hood Canal. Most of these projects are on the east and south sides of the canal. The majority of Hood Canal salmonid-bearing river systems also occur in the southern portion of the canal. Efforts to reduce construction impacts to salmonids and other fish have resulted in a schedule of in-water work periods that all projects must adhere to, as authorized by state (Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife [WDFW]) or federal (USACE) regulatory authorities. The work windows help minimize adverse impacts migrating and spawning fish.

Past, present, and future development projects have had, continue to have, or would be expected to have the potential to result in many of the impacts described above for salmonids and add to declining population trends. Although there are ongoing and future actions and plans to improve conditions for salmonids in Hood Canal (described above), impacts of the projects would result in short-term increases in underwater noise and turbidity; long-term increases in nearshore migrational barriers; and degradation of some nearshore physical habitats and biological communities, thereby contributing to cumulative impacts on these species. The contribution of the proposed projects to cumulative impacts on nearshore habitat would be compensated for by the Mitigation Action Plan described in Appendix C.

Because the LWI and SPE construction may overlap with construction of the EHW-1 Pile Replacement, TPS Pier, MSF modification, and installation of Electromagnetic Measurement Range Sensor System equipment on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor, salmonids (which are migratory) would be exposed to pile-driving noise and increased turbidity levels within a short period. Concurrent pile driving between LWI-SPE and these other projects would result in 3 decibels (dB) higher noise levels in some locations, as described above for LWI and SPE combined (Appendix D). The greatest potential for higher cumulative noise levels would occur between the north LWI and EHW-1, and SPE and the TPS Pier, where the area in which cumulative impacts on salmonids could occur would be extended beyond that affected by LWI and SPE combined (Appendix D). Proposed Navy projects include several measures to mitigate for impacts on salmonids. These would improve scientific understanding, the Navy will provide funding for research studies on: (1) ocean acidification and (2) Hood Canal chum salmon. They would also improve salmon production and harvest opportunities in Hood Canal, the Navy will fund improvements at three existing fish hatcheries on Hood Canal and replacement of one finfish spawning facility on Hood Canal.

Observing the in-water work window would avoid construction-related impacts on 95 percent of juvenile salmonids, except for the impacts of non-pile-driving work. It is likely there would still be adverse impacts on salmonids from pile driving. As described in Appendix D, the main effect of concurrent pile driving would be to extend the area over which fish and other marine biota are exposed to pile-driving noise by up to 1.3 miles (2.1 kilometers). Following the completion of construction activities, increased noise levels at a given location would generally not occur. However, if two closely located pile-driving projects occurred at the same time, underwater noise levels could increase by as much as 3 dB at sites roughly equidistant between the multiple pile-driving rigs (Appendix D). If the actual construction schedules for these projects overlapped for less than two construction seasons, or did not overlap, cumulative impacts would be reduced accordingly.

#### 4.3.3.2. OTHER MARINE FISH SPECIES

Prior to the 1980s, in-water construction of docks, piers, and boat ramps in Hood Canal impacted fish species presence and abundance (including threatened and endangered species). Underwater noise from pile driving, for example, can cause fish mortality as well as changes in fish behavior. Since the 1980s, in-water construction has been limited to work windows that minimize adverse impacts on migrating juvenile salmonids. Even so, underwater construction noise continues to adversely impact the abundance and occurrence of some fish close to construction activities.

Navy and non-Navy actions involving placement of in-water structures have changed and would continue to change fish habitat in and around these structures. In-water structures can impact fish in several ways: (1) increasing the presence of predators that prey on juvenile fish; (2) posing a barrier to fish movement, particularly juvenile fish; (3) causing direct loss of marine vegetation such as eelgrass, which is important habitat for forage fish and other species; and (4) creating shade that reduces the productivity of aquatic vegetation and benthic organisms, which are preyed on by fish.

Water quality has been and is being impacted by past and present actions and could be impacted by potential future development. In particular, DO levels in Hood Canal are chronically impacted by nutrient levels from development activities that have increased over time. Nutrients can cause algal blooms that deplete DO and result in fish kills (Section 3.3.2.2.2). Many of the other types of past and ongoing impacts described above for salmonids also apply to other marine species.

Trend data have shown a decrease in some fish species such as rockfish (including threatened and endangered species), spiny dogfish, Pacific cod, and hake, as well as increased toxics in the tissues of some species such as Chinook salmon (PSAT 2007a). Commercial, tribal, and sport fishing contribute to impacts on fish stocks in Puget Sound in general.

Future Navy and non-Navy actions could have impacts similar to those described above for past actions. Impacts on fish populations are expected to be reduced by (1) the protective measures taken to minimize impacts during construction activities, (2) the design elements that reduce long-term impacts on nearby habitats, and (3) the strengthened environmental planning and design of recent and future actions. Future actions, including Navy actions, will be designed and implemented to minimize impacts on fish and their habitat. In addition, many of the habitat restoration projects discussed above for salmonids would also benefit non-salmonid fish species.

Past, present, and future development actions have had, continue to have, or would be expected to result in many of the impacts on marine fish described above and thus to add to declining population trends. Although ongoing and future actions and plans are intended to improve conditions for marine fish species in Hood Canal (described above), impacts of the proposed actions would result in short-term increases in underwater noise and turbidity (as described above for salmonids), and long-term degradation of some nearshore physical habitats and biological communities, thereby contributing to cumulative impacts on these species. It is not possible to specify the significance of this contribution for the impacted species, except that it would occur at a time of downward trends for these populations. All construction-related actions on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor are designed and implemented to minimize impacts on marine fish species to the maximum extent practicable. These measures include minimizing the disturbance of highly productive intertidal and shallow subtidal habitats, limiting in-water work, observing work windows, and taking measures to reduce construction-related noise. Although these actions do not necessarily mean that the proposed actions and all future actions would have no impact on marine fish species, such actions would help to ensure that the impacts of projects were below levels that would endanger the continued existence of these species. Cumulative impacts from a possible overlap between the construction periods for the LWI and SPE with EHW-1 Pile Replacement, TPS Pier, MSF modification, and Electromagnetic Measurement Range projects would be similar to those described above for salmonids (Section 3.3.2.2.2).

#### **4.3.4. Marine Mammals**

The ROI for evaluating cumulative impacts on marine mammals is defined as Hood Canal. Depending on the species, there is a varying potential for actions elsewhere in Hood Canal to affect marine mammals affected by the LWI and SPE projects. Resident harbor seals are unlikely to be affected by actions outside Hood Canal. Other marine mammal species (sea lion species and cetaceans) are migratory or wide-ranging and may be affected by these actions. The contribution of effects on marine mammals occurring in the ocean and inland waters outside of Hood Canal to cumulative impacts of the proposed projects is difficult to define, but it is acknowledged that there is a relationship.

Construction of some past, present, and future shoreline projects has involved, is involving, and would involve activities such as pile driving or dredging that generate high levels of noise. While these impacts are usually temporary, they may be of an intensity to cause short-term behavioral impacts on marine mammals (e.g., avoidance or changes in feeding behavior). These higher noise levels can constitute harassment (a type of “take”) of marine mammals under the ESA and Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA). Operations on the NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor waterfront, including Delta Pier and KB Docks, as well as non-Navy actions, have resulted in increased human presence, noise, boat movement, and other activities.

Future in-water projects by the Navy (EHW-1 Pile Replacement, TPS Pier, MSF modification, and Electromagnetic Measurement Range platform construction, in addition to the proposed LWI and SPE projects) and non-Navy projects would increase the number of in-water structures, and increase human activity levels (e.g., visual disturbance from increased boat operations). In-water facilities themselves tend to have minimal impacts on marine mammals and may provide some benefits. While harbor seals infrequently utilize manmade structures on the Bangor waterfront, these same facilities may be used as haul-outs for other species such as California sea lions. Marine mammals that frequent the Bangor waterfront have demonstrated their ability to habituate to current high levels of human activity and the net effect is expected to be minimal relative to the large range of these species within inland waters.

Past, present, and future development have contributed and would contribute to a continuing increase in concentrations of toxic materials and PCBs in waters such as Hood Canal (PSAT 2007a; Puget Sound Partnership 2012). There are numerous sources and pathways for toxics to enter the environment and food of marine mammals. For example, toxics may enter marine waters through the following: surface water runoff, aerial deposition, wastewater discharges, combined sewer overflows, groundwater discharge, leaching from contaminated bottom sediments, direct spills into marine waters, and migrating biota such as salmon. These contaminants are affecting the health of marine mammals. For example, the levels of contaminants in harbor seals have increased dramatically over the past 20 years (PSAT 2007a; Puget Sound Partnership 2010). Because marine mammals are highly mobile, the noise impacts of the proposed actions could be cumulative with noise impacts on marine mammals from other actions and activities in the Hood Canal region. However, the fact that the noise impacts would be temporary would reduce the magnitude of cumulative effects. Because other impacts on marine mammals from the proposed actions and other projects are expected to be minimal, other cumulative impacts on marine mammals are considered unlikely.



The greatest potential for cumulative impacts on marine mammals would be simultaneous exposure to pile-driving noise (underwater and airborne) from the Navy's current and future waterfront construction projects at NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor (EHW-1 Pile Replacement, LWI, SPE, TPS Pier, and Electromagnetic Measurement Range projects). Overlapping construction projects involving pile driving would likely impact more marine mammals (through behavioral harassment and possible temporary hearing impacts) than any project alone. As described in Appendix D, the main effect of concurrent pile driving would be to extend by approximately 1.3 miles (2.1 kilometers) the area over which marine mammals and other marine biota are exposed to pile-driving noise. Increased noise levels at a given location would generally not occur; however, if two closely located pile-driving projects such as EHW-1 and LWI, or SPE and TPS Pier, occurred at the same time, noise levels could increase by as much as 3 dB at sites roughly equidistant between the multiple pile-driving rigs (Appendix D and Section.3.9). The overlap in construction is based on currently projected schedules for the multiple projects and is subject to change (likely resulting in reduction in the period of overlap). Cumulative impacts would be reduced through the implementation of impact minimization measures including soft starts and noise attenuating devices (e.g., bubble curtains) for pile driving, and implementation of marine mammal monitoring with shutdown zones to preclude injury.

#### **4.3.5. Marine Birds**

The ROI for evaluating cumulative impacts on marine birds is defined as Hood Canal. Depending on the species, there is a varying potential for actions elsewhere in Hood Canal to affect marine birds affected by the LWI and SPE projects. Resident species are unlikely to be affected by actions outside Hood Canal. Migratory or wide-ranging marine bird species, however, may be affected by such actions. The contribution of effects on marine birds occurring in other inland waters and the ocean to cumulative impacts of the LWI and SPE projects is difficult to define, but it is acknowledged that there is a relationship.

Construction and operation of past and present waterfront projects, such as Delta Pier and KB Docks, as well as any future Navy or non-Navy actions, have resulted or would result in increased human presence, noise, boat movement, and other activities, driving away some water-dependent wildlife such as marine birds from these areas. Marine birds typically avoid areas with continuous activity or periodic loud noise. Often, however, birds will return to these areas when human presence is lower or there is less activity. There may also be some benefits, as some birds may use these in-water structures for roosting or nesting.

Trend data for Hood Canal indicate that marine bird species have been on the decline. Of the 30 most common marine birds, 19 have experienced declining populations of 20 percent or more over the past 20 years. Exact causes for the declines are mostly unknown, but possible reasons include increased predation, habitat loss, changing migration patterns, decreases in forage fish populations, hunting, and disturbance to breeding grounds in the Arctic (PSAT 2007a). In the Puget Sound region, the population of the marbled murrelet, a species listed as threatened under the Federal ESA, declined more than 20 percent between the 1970s and 1990s but has been fairly stable in recent years (PSAT 2007a). The principal reason for the earlier decline was loss of nesting habitat (old-growth forest).

Future in-water Navy projects (EHW-1 Pile Replacement, TPS pier, MSF modification, and Electromagnetic Measurement Range platform construction, in addition to LWI and SPE) and non-Navy projects would increase the number of in-water structures, and increase human activity levels (e.g., visual disturbance from increased boat operations). In-water facilities themselves tend to have minimal impacts on marine birds and may provide some benefits. Many marine birds perch on, or shelter near, manmade structures on the Bangor waterfront. Marine birds that frequent the Bangor waterfront have demonstrated their ability to habituate to current high levels of human activity and the net effect is expected to be minimal relative to the large range of these species within inland waters.

Past, present, and future development projects have had, continue to have, or would be expected to have many of the same impacts on marine birds described above and add to past or current declining population trends. Because marine birds are highly mobile, noise impacts of the proposed actions could be cumulative with noise impacts from other actions and activities in the Hood Canal region. However, since noise impacts of the proposed projects on marine birds would be temporary the magnitude of cumulative effects would tend to be reduced. Because other impacts on marine birds from LWI, SPE, and other projects are expected to be minimal (as described above and in Section 3.5.2), other cumulative impacts on marine birds are considered unlikely.

The greatest potential for cumulative impacts on marine birds would be simultaneous exposure to pile-driving noise (underwater and airborne) from the Navy's current and future waterfront construction projects at NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor (EHW-1 Pile Replacement, LWI, SPE, TPS Pier, and Electromagnetic Measurement Range). This is likely to impact more marine birds (as modeled through behavioral harassment only) than any project alone. As described in Appendix D, the main effect of concurrent pile driving would be to extend by approximately 1.3 miles (2.1 kilometers) the area over which marine birds and other marine biota would be exposed to pile-driving noise. Increased noise levels at a given location would generally not occur; however, if two closely located pile-driving projects such as EHW-1 and LWI, or SPE and TPS Pier, occurred at the same time, noise levels could increase by as much as 3 dB at sites roughly equidistant between the multiple pile-driving rigs (Appendix D and Section 3.9). The overlap in construction is based on currently projected schedules for the multiple projects and is subject to change (likely resulting in reduction in the period of overlap). Cumulative impacts would be reduced through the implementation of impact minimization measures, including noise attenuating devices (e.g., bubble curtains) for impact pile driving, and implementation of marbled murrelet monitoring with shutdown zones to preclude injury.

#### **4.3.6. Terrestrial Biological Resources**

##### **4.3.6.1. VEGETATION**

The ROI for evaluating cumulative impacts on native vegetation is defined as the Hood Canal watershed. Overall, native upland vegetation in the vicinity of Hood Canal has decreased in extent due to shoreline and upland development. The contribution of such development in the Hood Canal watershed is relevant for determining cumulative impacts on vegetation. Native vegetation in the watershed would not be affected by actions outside Hood Canal.

On NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor, past and present development has resulted or is resulting in the loss of approximately 1,100 acres (445 hectares) of forested area to development and 300 acres (121 hectares) to grassland/shrubland habitat. Similarly, past and present non-Navy actions have contributed or are contributing to vegetation loss or conversion due to residential and commercial development in the general area. Since the 1960s approximately 1,000 acres (405 hectares) on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor have been replanted with native species, although the long-term impact of these replantings on vegetation resources at the base has not been quantified. The vegetation community on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor and the surrounding area provides habitat for a variety of wildlife species, as well as other functions, such as shading and a source of woody debris for fish habitat in streams.

The overall trend in the project area has been a decrease in vegetation as land has been developed, and has been a noted problem along the shoreline areas of Hood Canal. To mitigate the loss of vegetation from shoreline development along Hood Canal, the HCCC has been supporting projects that increase shoreline vegetation, initiating for example a Marine Riparian Initiative to reestablish more native vegetation and eradicate noxious weeds (discussed in Section 4.2.1.2.2, Agency Plans for Improving Environmental Conditions in Hood Canal).

Future Navy and non-Navy actions would also result in loss of vegetation. Based on review of information on other future Navy projects, and available information on past, present, and future non-Navy actions, it is estimated that future Navy and non-Navy actions would result in a loss of approximately 296 and 128 acres (120 and 52 hectares) of vegetation, respectively. Construction of the LWI and SPE projects combined would permanently remove approximately 7.2 acres (2.9 hectares) of second-growth forest and native and invasive shrub habitat. An additional 4.2 acres (1.7 hectares) of temporarily disturbed area would be revegetated with native plant species. As there are no rare, threatened, or endangered plant species on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor, there would be no cumulative impact from the proposed actions on ESA-listed plant species.

The proposed actions would at most contribute less than 0.1 percent to the total area of vegetation cleared on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor by past, present, and future Navy actions. While the proposed actions would cause some loss of vegetation, given the amount and location of this loss there would be little impact on wildlife habitat or the vegetative community on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor (there is an abundance of vegetation in the immediate vicinity of the proposed projects and on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor), and even less in the broader Hood Canal region. Therefore, the proposed projects would make a minimal contribution to cumulative impacts on vegetation.

#### 4.3.6.2. WILDLIFE

The ROI for evaluating cumulative impacts on terrestrial wildlife is defined as Hood Canal. Depending on the species, there is a varying potential for actions elsewhere in Hood Canal to affect wildlife species affected by the LWI and SPE projects. Resident species are unlikely to be affected by actions outside Hood Canal, although migratory birds or other wide-ranging wildlife species may be affected by such actions. The contribution of effects on migratory or wide-ranging species to cumulative impacts of the proposed projects is difficult to define, but it is acknowledged that there is a relationship.

Approximately 1,400 acres (567 hectares) of forested wildlife habitat have been or are being lost and/or impacted by past and present development on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor. These projects and future projects have resulted in or would result in the removal of mostly second- and third-growth forested habitat; this forested area has been replaced by buildings, parking lots, or grassland that is not considered optimum wildlife habitat. Over time, the loss of wildlife habitat and increased human activity have resulted in fewer native species and occasional replacement by non-native wildlife species that are more adapted to an urban environment. In addition, forest fragmentation due to roads, buildings, fences, and other development can restrict wildlife movement within a contiguous habitat. Similar loss of wildlife habitat has occurred throughout the Hood Canal region due to past and present non-Navy development.

There is a general trend toward loss or conversion of wildlife habitat due to development, although the pace of this conversion is slower in the Hood Canal region because the canal region is less urbanized. There are large, rather undeveloped areas, such as NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor, outside the urban areas of Kitsap County, and development is on rather large lots (i.e., lots greater than 5 acres [2 hectares]). Further, as a result of explosives safety requirements, future base activities will continue to restrict the development of land around NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor.

With future growth of developed areas in the region, more wildlife habitat is expected to be converted or lost. Approximately 296 acres (120 hectares) and 128 acres (52 hectares) of wildlife habitat would be lost due to future Navy and non-Navy actions, respectively (Section 4.3.6.1). An additional 111 acres (45 hectares) of forest habitat would be isolated from contiguous habitat and the marine shoreline by security barriers, although this vegetation would not be cleared. The loss or conversion of habitat and loss of access to habitat would impact wildlife as discussed above. Construction of the LWI and SPE projects combined would permanently remove approximately 7.2 acres (2.9 hectares) of wildlife habitat. An additional 4.2 acres (1.7 hectares) of temporarily disturbed habitat would be revegetated with native plant species. Even with revegetation, however, the impact is considered long-term and there would be some loss of wildlife habitat. The proposed projects would contribute less than 2 percent to the area of wildlife habitat lost to development on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor, and given the amount and location of this loss, would have little impact on wildlife habitat or movement. There is an abundance of wildlife habitat in the immediate vicinity of the proposed actions and on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor. Therefore, the proposed actions would make a minimal contribution to cumulative impacts on wildlife.

Upland wildlife would be exposed to construction noise from multiple projects on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor. The most important example would be pile-driving noise from the EHW-1 Pile Replacement, LWI, SPE, TPS Pier, and Electromagnetic Measurement Range projects, as described in Appendix D and Section 3.9. Pile driving for these projects may overlap for a presently unknown number of construction seasons. The main effect of concurrent pile driving would be to extend the area over which biota were exposed to pile-driving noise. Noise levels at a given location would not generally increase; increases of up to 3 dB would occur only infrequently at a location equidistant between two construction sites (e.g., the North LWI and EHW-1) when pile driving at those sites was concurrent. This could affect sensitive wildlife receptors located along the eastern shore of Hood Canal.

#### 4.3.6.3. WETLANDS

The ROI for evaluating cumulative impacts on wetlands is defined as the Hood Canal watershed. Overall, wetlands in the vicinity of Hood Canal have decreased in extent due to shoreline and upland development (Todd et al. 2006). The contribution of such actions in the Hood Canal watershed is relevant for determining cumulative impacts on wetlands. Wetlands in the watershed would not be affected by actions outside of Hood Canal.

Existing records are not adequate to fully estimate how much wetland was or is being lost or impacted by past and present development on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor and in the surrounding area. There are approximately 254 acres (103 hectares) of wetlands on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor and several in the immediate vicinity of the proposed actions. Wetlands and their buffers provide valuable functions such as flood storage, wildlife habitat, and improved water quality, and these functions have been lost due to the filling and disturbance of wetlands.

Wetlands are now protected, and regulations on filling or disturbance require replacement of wetland or buffer area and function. The goal of many federal agencies, including the Navy, is no net loss of wetlands, particularly high-quality wetlands. Therefore, the trend is toward either a gain in wetland area or maintenance of the existing amounts (no net loss) of wetland and wetland function. Future Navy or non-Navy actions may result in loss of wetland area, but mitigation would be required in accordance with the requirements of CWA Section 404. Thus, future actions would not result in an overall loss of wetland area over the long term.

As discussed above, neither the LWI nor SPE would result in a loss of wetland. Therefore, the proposed actions would not add to the cumulative wetland impacts of past, present, and other future actions.

#### 4.3.7. Geology, Soils, and Water Resources

The ROI for evaluating cumulative impacts on geology, soils, and water resources is defined as the Hood Canal watershed within and in the vicinity of NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor. Major contributors to cumulative impacts on this area include land clearing and soil disturbance, particularly on geologically hazardous slopes; erosion; sedimentation and contamination in water bodies; creation of impervious surfaces, and groundwater recharge.

##### 4.3.7.1. GEOLOGY AND SOILS

Land clearing and disturbance to soils from past, present, and future Navy actions and non-Navy actions have resulted, are resulting, or would result in the loss of soil due to erosion caused by wind and rain. Soil loss can affect the ability of vegetation to become established, and eroded soils can be carried into surface water by stormwater runoff and thus impact water quality. Some past non-Navy development has also adversely impacted geologically hazardous areas such as steep slopes by increasing stormwater runoff and/or overburdening the tops of slopes with structures, which has led to slope failures. However, geologically hazardous areas are now managed more carefully by following the guidance or standards of local governments or agencies (e.g., Kitsap County Code for Geologically Hazardous Areas) and applying construction best management practices (BMPs) for sloped surfaces. Standard stormwater

construction BMPs have also reduced the amount of soil erosion that occurs during land disturbing activities.

There are no trend data indicating whether soil is being lost at an increasing rate in the Hood Canal region. However, it is assumed that the rate of soil loss has decreased over time because of better management techniques for protecting disturbed or hazardous soils and controlling stormwater runoff.

Future Navy and non-Navy actions would result in disturbance from land clearing, and there would be some soil lost due to wind or rain erosion. However, given that construction BMPs would largely control erosion, no significant soil loss is expected. Future development is expected to have less of an adverse impact on geologically hazardous areas due to the implementation of full geotechnical and engineering investigations or simple avoidance of these areas.

Past, present, and future Navy actions, including the proposed projects, have disturbed or would disturb approximately 1,500 acres (607 hectares) of soil on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor. Construction of the LWI and SPE would contribute to cumulative impacts by temporarily disturbing a total of approximately 4.2 acres (1.7 hectares) of onshore land during construction. It is anticipated that there would be little loss of soil and no mass wasting activities during construction because soil types are not highly erosive or unstable, rather gentle slopes are represented, and erosion-control BMPs would be used. Further, these areas would be stabilized and revegetated following construction. LWI and SPE combined would create approximately 7 acres (2.8 hectares) of new impervious surface, with stormwater controls implemented to minimize impacts. The increased contribution of land clearing for the LWI and SPE projects would be a small fraction of the total amount of existing and proposed cleared land on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor. While the proposed actions would add to the total amount of disturbed land, when combined with other Navy and non-Navy actions, the cumulative impact in terms of soil disturbance would be negligible.

#### 4.3.7.2. WATER RESOURCES

Development in the region has created impervious surfaces, such as roads, buildings, and parking lots, and has considerably impacted surface water and groundwater. Past, present, and future Navy actions and non-Navy actions have produced, are producing, or would produce impervious surfaces that impact surface water by increasing stormwater runoff and often concentrating runoff into peak discharges. The higher volumes of runoff entering surface water during storms can erode stream banks and channels, disturb fish habitat, and degrade water quality by increasing turbidity. Runoff from impervious surfaces can entrain and carry sediment and contaminants such as fuel or oil into receiving waters, where it adversely impacts water quality. Impervious surfaces also impact groundwater by limiting the rate of groundwater recharge, which is an important consideration for drinking water supplies that rely on groundwater. Thus, impervious surfaces may have a detrimental impact on aquifer recharge areas. Based on review of aerial photographs of existing structures, it is estimated that past and present Navy actions on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor have resulted or are resulting in the creation of approximately 909 acres (368 hectares) of impervious surface.

Regionally, the amount of impervious surface has increased over time, and this trend is expected to continue. For example, between 1991 and 2001 there was an increase of 10.4 percent in the Puget Sound region, and by 2001 approximately 7.3 percent of the region below 1,000 feet (305 meters) of elevation was covered with impervious surfaces (PSAT 2007b). Between 2001 and 2006, developed lands increased by about 3 percent with nearly two-thirds of that increase being impervious surfaces (Puget Sound Partnership 2010). According to the *State of the Sound Report*, there is a substantial decline in biological function when a watershed nears 10 percent impervious surface (PSAT 2007b). While the trend is for the amount of impervious surface to increase, the rate at which this is occurring in Kitsap County is rather slow relative to other counties in the Puget Sound region.

Based on current projections, it is estimated that future Navy actions would create approximately 55 acres (22 hectares) of impervious surface, and non-Navy actions would create 38 acres (15 hectares). The added impervious surface would have the same potential to impact surface and groundwater as described in Section 3.7.2. However, there are requirements for controlling runoff from impervious surface, and most development would have to include implementation of runoff detention and/or treatment measures. Projects in areas of aquifer recharge may also be required to implement measures to ensure that groundwater recharge is not adversely impacted. Thus, impervious surfaces created by future projects are less likely than past actions to adversely impact surface and groundwater.

Construction of the LWI and SPE projects would contribute to cumulative impacts, although not substantially, by creating approximately 7 acres (2.8 hectares) of impervious surface on the upland portion of the project sites. Stormwater runoff from these uncovered areas would be controlled by being collected, detained, and treated prior to discharge. Since stormwater runoff from uncovered areas would be controlled, the only impact on surface water would be the additional treatment volume. In terms of groundwater recharge loss, the impervious surface in upland areas would have a negligible impact on groundwater supply and quality because the proposed sites are in a groundwater discharge zone, which is not utilized as a water source.

While the proposed projects would add slightly to the total amount of impervious surface attributable to Navy and non-Navy actions, the cumulative impact on surface water would be negligible given additional measures to control and treat stormwater runoff. No additional impacts on groundwater are expected.

#### **4.3.8. Land Use and Recreation**

The ROI for evaluating cumulative impacts on land use and recreation is defined as the surrounding communities in which actions on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor are most likely to contribute to cumulative impacts. This includes portions of Kitsap Peninsula and Kitsap County in the NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor vicinity, as well as Hood Canal and Jefferson County on the western shore of Hood Canal across from NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor.

Land development from past and present actions has converted or is converting many areas of the natural environment to land uses ranging from rural to urban and industrial. For example, NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor has changed from its rural residential, agricultural, and heavily forested beginnings to its present use as the base of operations and support for the TRIDENT

Fleet Ballistic Missile (TRIDENT) submarine program, with approximately 20 percent of the property developed. Recreational facilities (e.g., parks and trails) have also been developed in association with land development.

Land development and changes in land use could have impacts on various resources including noise, air quality, water quality, socioeconomics, utilities, aesthetics, and energy use, and transportation as discussed in the respective sections in this chapter. Changes in land use could also create issues related to compatibility with adjacent land uses. Land use laws, planning policies, and project reviews are intended to minimize or eliminate such compatibility issues.

The trend is for development to continue converting natural areas to residences, businesses, and other developed uses. Recreational facilities would also be developed as population and demand for public recreation increased. Future Navy and non-Navy actions would also convert undeveloped land to developed use, with impacts similar to those discussed above.

The LWI and SPE projects would not change the land/water use designations at the immediate project site, but would add to the density and location of the developed areas attributable to past, present, and other future Navy and non-Navy actions. That contribution, however, would be minimal, less than 1 percent of the extent of existing developed areas on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor. Thus, despite temporary impacts from construction noise, the proposed actions would make a minimal contribution to cumulative impacts on land use and recreation.

#### **4.3.9. Airborne Acoustic Environment**

The ROI for evaluating cumulative impacts on the airborne acoustic environment includes the waterfront and woodland areas near the project site, extending to the Vinland neighborhood just north of the NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor northern property boundary, the Olympic View neighborhood just south of the southern base boundary, the waterfront industrial area encompassing Delta Pier and Marginal Wharf, and shoreline properties on the west side of Hood Canal, west and northwest of the project sites.

Most past, present, and future actions have generated, are generating, or would generate some type of noise, either from a facility itself, from vehicles traveling to and from a site, or from humans. Noise is typically a nuisance factor for sensitive receptors such as residences, hospitals, or parks, where quiet conditions are important. This is particularly true during evening hours. Close proximity to high sound levels can result in physiological problems or hearing damage. Over time the trend has been for noise levels to increase as development has occurred, particularly during daytime hours when activity levels are highest. Noise levels tend to be fairly low outside the urban areas of Kitsap County due to development on large lots (greater than 5 acres [2 hectares]) and a general lack of industrial activity. However, some industrial areas, such as the NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor waterfront, generate higher noise levels.

Future Navy and non-Navy actions would also generate noise. The type of noise and noise levels produced would be dependent on the specific project. The impact of these noise sources would depend on their location relative to sensitive receptors, but it is likely that some of these future actions would produce nuisance noise. There are requirements to limit the level of noise produced by residential, commercial, or industrial land uses. Thus, some future development would have



requirements to provide soundproofing measures. The proposed projects would generate noise from equipment, industrial activities, vessel movement, and human activities. The highest noise levels would be generated by pile driving during construction. Impact hammer pile-driving would generate average (i.e., root mean square [RMS]) noise levels of 109 A-weighted decibel (dBA) re 20  $\mu$ Pa at a distance of 50 feet (15 meters), while vibratory pile driving would generate RMS noise levels of 95 dBA re 20  $\mu$ Pa at 50 feet (15 meters). Residential areas near Olympic View, Thorndyke Bay, and to a lesser extent Suquamish Harbor on the western shore of Hood Canal, would experience increased noise levels during pile driving, as would recreational users on Hood Canal or the western shores of Hood Canal. As discussed for the LWI and SPE combined (Section 3.9.3.4), combined noise impacts on the communities of Olympic View and Vinland, and nearby schools are not expected to be significant due to the attenuating effects of intervening distance, topography and vegetation. The cumulative impacts of pile-driving noise on fish, mammals, and marine birds are discussed in Sections 4.3.3, 4.3.4, and 4.3.5, respectively. In the long term, noise produced by operation of LWI and SPE would not increase over what is currently generated by EHW-1 and other facilities on the Bangor waterfront.

As discussed in Appendix D, LWI and SPE construction activities may overlap with EHW-1 Pile Replacement, TPS Pier, and Electromagnetic Measurement Range projects, thereby resulting in cumulative noise impacts during the period of overlap. As discussed above for LWI and SPE combined, one effect of this temporal overlap in pile driving would be to extend the affected area affected by individual projects. Since the north LWI and SPE projects would be at the northern and southern boundaries of the noise-generating projects (e.g., the Electromagnetic Measurement Range would not generate significant airborne noise), the affected area would not be extended by these multiple projects. Noise level increases of up to 3 dB would occur only for the infrequent case of a location approximately equidistant between two construction sites when pile driving at those sites was concurrent. These areas would be along the NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor waterfront and would not affect off-base areas. In all other cases, noise levels at a given location would be predominated by the closer pile-driving activity. (The intervening headland between the EHW/LWI and SPE sites would reduce the potential for additive noise levels from the multiple projects.) General construction noise for each of the two projects would also overlap, but these noise levels would be similar to existing levels along this industrial waterfront and thus much lower than the levels from pile driving. Therefore, the resulting cumulative noise impacts from general construction are expected to be minimal. If the actual period of construction overlap for the two projects is less than currently projected, resulting cumulative impacts would be reduced accordingly.

After construction, operational noise levels would not change for the LWI, and for the SPE, would be typical of the industrial NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor waterfront. Therefore operations for LWI and SPE would not contribute to cumulative noise impacts.

#### **4.3.10. Aesthetics and Visual Quality**

The ROI for evaluating cumulative impacts on aesthetics and visual quality is defined as the surrounding areas in which actions on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor are most likely to contribute to cumulative visual impacts. This includes Hood Canal, portions of the residential areas on Kitsap Peninsula, and Jefferson County on the western shore of Hood Canal across from NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor. The SPE project is closest to a residential area (Olympic View) while the LWI is

further north and buffered by distance, existing dense vegetation, and a spit of vegetated land to the south.

Visual conditions have been or are being altered by past and present actions as development changes portions of the natural environment to a built environment. However, much of the area around Hood Canal has retained its natural and rural visual quality because of large-lot residential development, an abundance of forested land, and unobstructed views of Hood Canal and the Olympic Mountains. Approximately 68 percent of NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor is forested, thereby helping to retain the natural visual quality at the base.

The trend is for development to continue, which would alter visual resources. Since development in the county tends to be slow and continues to occur on larger lots in many areas, visual resources will change, but at a slow pace. Distant views to the west would not likely be blocked by new development because of the height and proximity to the Olympic Mountains. Future Navy and non-Navy actions would continue the trend of converting land from natural or undeveloped conditions to built conditions. Thus, visual resources would change to more urbanized views. Navy policies (e.g., TRIDENT Joint Venture 1975) recommend using existing developed areas and maintaining natural areas in their existing condition as much as is practicable, and would help minimize impacts on visual quality on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor. During the period of potential concurrent construction of the proposed projects and the EHW-1 Pile Replacement, TPS Pier, MSF modification, and Electromagnetic Measurement Range projects, a cumulative aesthetic impact on views from Hood Canal would be expected.

While the LWI and SPE would contribute to a change in visual conditions along the waterfront, they would be visually compatible with adjacent facilities and not alter the existing visual resources substantively as previously discussed. Nevertheless, the LWI and SPE projects would make a minor contribution to the cumulative aesthetic impacts of past, present, and other future actions. LWI Alternative 2 would make a greater contribution to cumulative visual impacts than LWI Alternative 3, based on the pier included for the former compared to no pier for the latter alternative. SPE Alternative 3 would make a slightly greater contribution to cumulative visual impacts than SPE Alternative 2.

#### **4.3.11. Socioeconomics**

The ROI for evaluating cumulative impacts on socioeconomics is defined as the surrounding communities in which actions of NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor are most likely to contribute to cumulative socioeconomic impacts (e.g., Silverdale, Poulsbo, and Bremerton, all of which are located on the Kitsap Peninsula and within Kitsap County) as well as Jefferson County on the western shore of Hood Canal across from NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor.

Socioeconomic conditions have been or are being profoundly changed by past and present development. For example, NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor has become one of the primary employers in Kitsap County. Development of the TRIDENT base and other military installations has increased the population, long-term employment opportunities, and income of Kitsap County, as well as the demand for housing and various public services (e.g., police, fire, emergency and medical services, and schools). It is estimated that nearly 47,000 personnel (military personnel, civilians, and contractors) work for the military in Kitsap County.

Population, housing, and economic activity are increasing at a moderate rate in Kitsap County (Section 3.11). These changes are attributable to development, population in-migration, changes in economic conditions, and changes in social and political factors. Future Navy and non-Navy actions would generate employment and income. Projects that prompt in-migration would increase the demand for housing and public and social services. However, these conditions would vary over time based on the changing conditions discussed above.

Construction of the LWI and SPE would employ up to approximately 1,566 people for the duration of the construction period. Construction of the EHW-1 Pile Replacement, TPS Pier, MSF modification, and Electromagnetic Measurement Range projects would employ approximately 190 people. During the period of potential construction overlap between these projects, the cumulative socioeconomic effect would be correspondingly increased over what it would be for the LWI and SPE projects alone (Section 3.11.2.2).

In the long term, the LWI would not result in increased staff. The SPE project would not result in increased employment, but rather a change in work site for affected Navy personnel from Bremerton to Bangor. The small LWI employment would provide some long-term benefit in terms of income and spending to the regional economy and the additional staff and their dependents would slightly increase the demand for public services.

The temporary loss of access to shellfish beds during construction of the LWI could result in a short-term socioeconomic impact, lasting on the order of a few years during construction and recovery of shellfish beds, since tribal shellfishing is an important subsistence and commercial resource. Over the long term, impacts due to the presence of permanent structures could result in a loss of an estimated \$2,208 per year in commercial fishery sales. Mitigation for impacts to tribal resources will be included in a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between the Navy and the affected tribes, currently under development. No other projects at NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor would affect tribal shellfish beds.

#### **4.3.12. Environmental Justice and Protection of Children**

The ROI for evaluating cumulative impacts on environmental justice is defined as the surrounding communities in which actions of NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor are most likely to contribute to cumulative socioeconomic impacts (i.e., Silverdale, Poulsbo, and Bremerton, all of which are located on the Kitsap Peninsula and within Kitsap County) as well as Jefferson County on the western shore of Hood Canal across from NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor.

Because the LWI and SPE projects together would not have disproportionate impacts on minority or low-income populations, or on children, they would not contribute to cumulative impacts of these types when considered in conjunction with past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions.

#### **4.3.13. Cultural Resources**

The ROI for evaluating cumulative impacts on cultural resources is defined as NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor facilities. Cultural resources are unique as well as finite in nature, so that an adverse impact on a single historic property affects the complement of historic properties within the ROI.

The trend associated with cultural resources is ongoing identification and preservation of resources. Federal laws and regulations have been established to protect and preserve archaeological and cultural resources. Future Navy or non-Navy actions that involve earth disturbance have some potential for disturbing archaeological resources, and it is possible that such disturbance could go unrecognized and unrecorded. Future Navy actions that involve alterations to National Register of Historic Places (NRHP)-eligible buildings or structures, the construction of new buildings or structures, or square footage reductions all have the potential for direct or indirect impacts on historic properties. However, the Navy would comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) for both the LWI and SPE projects, and other reasonably foreseeable further actions within the ROI. This includes mitigation of adverse impacts that could not be avoided or minimized, thereby addressing the cumulative impact of those actions.

Other projects such as those along the waterfront, including the EHW-2 and EHW Security Facility, in conjunction with the proposed projects, could result in cumulative impacts on the historical integrity of the existing EHW or the Delta Pier, although these are unlikely to be significant impacts and would not adversely affect the NRHP eligibility of either historic property. Otherwise, the proposed actions would not result in cumulative impacts on other NRHP-eligible architectural or archaeological cultural resources. Other projects involving ground disturbance such as road improvements or building construction have the potential to encounter previously unknown archaeological resources. In all cases, the Navy would comply with Section 106 of the NHPA by identifying the presence of historic properties, evaluating their NRHP eligibility, assessing impacts, and consulting with the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) and Tribes on the mitigation of any adverse impacts, and would take the same action if any unanticipated archaeological resources are discovered. With these procedures in place, the proposed actions would not add to the cumulative impacts on archaeological or architectural resources.

#### **4.3.14. American Indian Traditional Resources**

The ROI for evaluating cumulative impacts on American Indian traditional resources consists of NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor. The Navy has an active consultation process in place, with emphasis on protection and avoidance of areas of traditional cultural importance, as well as access to the resources found on the installation. Because of this ongoing process, traditional resources on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor will continue to be protected and accessible.

American Indian traditional resources, such as traditional use areas (e.g., cedar growth for bark gathering), subsistence resources (e.g., fish [salmon] and shellfish [oysters and clams]), and special places (religious and traditional), have been impacted over time as a result of land development and population growth that resulted in increased use of natural resources such as fish and shellfish. Traditional use areas and subsistence resources are known to be outside of as well as inside the project area. Impacts on cultural resources include loss of access to traditional use areas, conversion of a traditional area or special place to another land use, and reduction in the abundance of tribal resources for economic, subsistence, or ceremonial/religious uses.

The trend associated with American Indian traditional resources is ongoing identification and preservation of resources. Federal laws and regulations have been established to protect and

preserve traditional cultural resources. In addition, American Indian tribes have been proactive in acquiring traditional areas and preserving cultural resources, including subsistence resources. Most cultural resources on the base that are considered American Indian traditional use areas, subsistence resources, and special places have been identified and will be avoided whenever possible. Access to these resources is also allowed for American Indian tribes with treaty rights.

The Navy will continue to consult with affected American Indian tribes regarding the proposed actions and other future Navy projects at the Bangor waterfront (Table 4–1). Past, present, and future Navy activities have the potential to significantly affect protected tribal treaty rights and resources on Bangor, including access to shellfish (oysters and clams). These projects could have impacts on tribal treaty rights and traditional resources similar to those identified for the proposed actions. The LWI proposed action would have a short-term impact by temporarily impacting access to Usual and Accustomed (U&A) shellfish beds and could have a minimal, not significant, impact on fisheries via barrier effects on juvenile and adult migratory fish, including salmon. Shellfish harvest impacts are expected to be short term and minor, temporarily affecting access to between 0.64 and 0.68 acre (0.26 and 0.28 hectare) of tribal shellfish harvesting area. No other projects at NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor would affect tribal shellfish beds. Therefore, long-term and significant cumulative impacts on tribal U&A shellfish beds and fisheries would not be expected, based on appropriate mitigation measures that would be applied as determined through ongoing consultations between the Navy and affected American Indian tribes. An MOA between the Navy and affected American Indian tribes is currently under development.

#### **4.3.15. Traffic**

The ROI for ground transportation includes those streets and intersections that would be used by both automobile and truck traffic to gain access to and from the LWI and SPE, as well as those streets that would be used by construction traffic (e.g., transport of equipment and commuting workers). The streets most likely to be impacted by cumulative project-related auto and truck traffic include NW Trigger Avenue and NW Luoto Road (referred to as Trident Avenue outside of base boundaries). The ROI for marine vessel traffic is defined as Hood Canal.

Vehicle circulation patterns have changed and traffic volumes have increased in Kitsap County along with increases in population and increased employment for past and present actions, particularly projects on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor and other Navy installations. Growth is inevitably accompanied by increased vehicle traffic and consequent impacts on road travel such as intersection delay, lowered levels of service, and decreased safety. The trend in Kitsap County, which parallels the national trend, is for people to own more vehicles and drive more vehicle miles. Recent increases in gas prices have caused some people to look for other transportation options (e.g., mass transit) or to alter their driving habits. Marine vessel traffic levels have increased throughout the years to accommodate growth in the region.

Future Navy and non-Navy actions would generate additional traffic with impacts similar to those discussed above. Transportation agencies have attempted to keep up with increased traffic, but in many areas traffic volumes exceed the capacity of roads or intersections. Kitsap County has adequate capacity on most of its roads and intersections. However, in the more urbanized areas there are capacity problems on some road segments.

The proposed LWI and future operations on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor following completion of the construction activities would not generate additional traffic. Hence, the impacts of this proposed project on the major access roadways, internal base roadway network, and intersections post construction would be negligible.

The proposed SPE and future operations on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor following completion of the construction activities would add 322 employees, transferred from NAVBASE Kitsap Bremerton, to support the shore-based maintenance activities. Due to the short distance between the two installations, very few of the personnel transferred from NAVBASE Kitsap Bremerton to NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor would be expected to change their residences in the short term. Over the long term, some personnel and their dependents might be expected to locate closer to Bangor. This, in turn, would generate additional trips, with the new employee traffic accessing the proposed parking lot. Access to and from the proposed main parking lot would be via Sturgeon Street controlled by a stop sign. The proposed parking lot would be 7 acres (2.8 hectares) in size and contain 421 parking spaces.

Analysis of the added traffic following construction of the SPE site under the highest peak hour traffic demand conditions indicated the following:

- Trigger & Sturgeon (AM Peak) — level of service (LOS) C/18.6 seconds (decline from LOS B), and
- Trigger & Escolar (PM Peak) — LOS D/41.0 seconds (approaching LOS E).

Recent traffic counts of average daily traffic entering or leaving the base on Trigger Avenue or Luoto Road totaled 23,721 trips (All Traffic Data Services 2008). Traffic volumes on these two thoroughfares are expected to increase 10 percent by 2018, although such an increase would contribute only negligibly to the cumulative impacts of past, present, and other future actions along these major access roadways. However, the additional traffic volumes generated by the SPE operations may create longer wait times to enter the base, particularly during the AM peak hour, as vehicles queue up to pass through the security checkpoint.

During the period of potential construction overlap between the proposed LWI and SPE projects, along with the EHW-1 Pile Replacement, TPS Pier, MSF modification, and Electro-magnetic Measurement Range projects, the combined impact on base roads used by construction traffic would be approximately two to three times higher than increase for just the LWI and SPE projects alone (see Section 3.15.2.2 for individual project impacts). However, this would still represent a minor contribution to cumulative traffic impacts both on and off base. Any overlap of the construction period for the LWI and SPE with that for any of the other projects would tend to increase the traffic impacts.

Future Navy and non-Navy projects along the shoreline could increase marine vessel traffic levels within Hood Canal. For example, the proposed LWI and SPE projects have the potential to overlap with the Thorndyke Resources Operation Complex (T-ROC) project (Table 4-1) during construction. As discussed in Section 3.15.2.4, construction of the LWI and SPE combined would result in approximately 18 openings of the Hood Canal Bridge month to accommodate barge traffic. Although barge traffic that would be generated by the T-ROC project is not known at this time, the LWI/SPE-caused increase in the number of openings would

make a significant contribution to the cumulative impact of bridge openings on vehicular traffic. Otherwise, Notices to Mariners and other measures described in Section 3.15.1.2 would prevent adverse impacts to marine navigation. Operation of the LWI and SPE would not make a significant contribution to marine traffic or delays due to bridge openings over the long term.

#### **4.3.16. Air Quality**

The ROI for air quality is the Puget Sound Clean Air Agency (PSCAA) region, which encompasses localities in Kitsap County or the Hood Canal region, as the PSCAA is delegated by the state of Washington to regulate the state's Clean Air Act (CAA). Since short-term construction air quality impacts from the LWI and SPE projects would be limited to the Kitsap County or Hood Canal region only, the cumulative air quality impacts are addressed in terms of contributions to the PSCAA region.

Existing air quality has been, is being, or would potentially be impacted by past, present, and future actions to varying degrees, depending on the project. For example, residences and facilities such as parks have had little impact on air quality, while vehicles and industrial operations may produce a number of emissions, including volatile organic compounds (VOCs), nitrogen oxides, particulates, or other emissions.

The trend for air quality is fairly stable, since point sources have been targeted by regulations and are limited in their emissions. Also, outside urban areas of the county, air emission sources such as woodstoves are fairly spread out due to development of large lots, and any impacts are localized. The Hood Canal region is rated as good (the highest rating) in air quality (PSCAA 2013a), is in compliance with all air quality standards, and is currently in an attainment area for all pollutants. Kitsap County is in attainment for all National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). The most recent emissions inventory for the PSCAA shows that a rather low percentage of total emissions is associated with stationary and mobile sources in Kitsap County. Past development and subsequent operation of emission sources in Kitsap County have not contributed to exceedances of the NAAQS, and the region is in attainment for all applicable air quality standards.

Future Navy and non-Navy actions that produced sizeable air emissions would be required to install abatement measures to limit emissions and would be required to comply with permit conditions on the amount of air pollutants generated. Thus, it is not anticipated that future actions would result in violations of air quality standards. Planned future development in Kitsap County is consistent with or below the emissions estimates contained in the State Implementation Plan. The proposed actions would generate short-term and minimal long-term air emissions, such as VOCs, carbon monoxide, nitrogen oxide, and particulates from boats, vehicles, and equipment. However, the impacts would be localized and individual emissions of these criteria pollutants would be well below the air quality standard compliance levels.

Emissions from the proposed actions are not expected add to the cumulative impacts on existing air quality of all past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions. This is because existing levels of criteria pollutants and greenhouse gas emissions are low, emissions from the proposed actions would be localized, future point sources would be required to control emissions, and the level and the type of development that would occur in the reasonably foreseeable future would not produce substantial emissions.

#### 4.3.16.1. GREENHOUSE GASES

It is generally accepted in the scientific community that human-generated emissions of greenhouse gases (GHGs) over the past century have led to increasing global air temperatures. GHGs, including carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), methane (CH<sub>4</sub>), nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O), and fluorinated gases, have a propensity to trap heat in the atmosphere. CO<sub>2</sub> is the predominant greenhouse gas emitted by human activities, primarily from the combustion of fossil fuels such as coal, oil, and natural gas. The observed increase in average global air temperatures since the mid-twentieth century is very likely a result of increased atmospheric concentrations of GHGs (Intergovernmental Panel for Climate Change 2007). This phenomenon is commonly referred to as “global warming.” Global warming due to GHG emissions induces climate change through the complex interaction of increased temperature with various natural processes such as ocean and atmospheric circulation. Effects of climate change in turn create complex feedback loops, such as loss of reflective snow and ice cover, which increase the rate of climate change. Scientists are now in general agreement that climate change is occurring (American Meteorological Society 2007), and that current trends are very likely to continue unless worldwide emissions and atmospheric concentrations of CO<sub>2</sub> and other GHGs are substantially reduced (Ledley et al. 1999; Energy Information Administration 2008).

##### 4.3.16.1.1. CLIMATE CHANGE

The effects of climate change may not be readily apparent in all geographic areas, including the immediate project region, since the effects occur on a global scale. Among the effects are rising air and ground temperatures, loss of sea ice, sea level rise, loss of protection from fall storms, and retreat of the permafrost boundaries. Sea ice has retreated by about 14 percent since 1978 and thinned by 60 percent since the 1960s, resulting in widespread effects on marine ecosystems, coastal climates, and human settlements. Recent warming has been accompanied by increases in forest disturbances, including insect infestations. The relationship of the proposed projects to sea level rise is discussed in Section 3.1.

Effects of climate change on marine mammals and other marine organisms are poorly understood due to lack of integrated baseline data (Burek et al. 2008). This lack of data on health, diseases, and toxic effects in marine mammals severely limits abilities to predict the effects of climate change on the health of these species. The overall health of an individual animal is the result of complex interactions among immune status, body condition, pathogens and their pathogenicity, toxicant exposure, and the various environmental conditions that interact with these factors. Climate change could affect these interactions in several ways. There may be direct effects from loss of the sea ice habitat, elevations of water levels and air temperature, and increased occurrence of severe weather. Some of the indirect effects of climate change on animal health will likely include alterations in pathogen transmission due to a variety of factors, effects on body condition due to shifts in the prey base/food web, changes in toxicant exposures, and factors associated with increased human habitation in the Arctic (e.g., chemical and pathogen pollution in the runoff due to human and domestic-animal wastes and chemicals and increased ship traffic with the attendant increased risks of ship strike, oil spills, ballast pollution, and possibly acoustic injury). The extent to which climate change will impact marine mammal health will also vary among species, with some species more sensitive to these factors than



others. Baseline data on marine mammal health parameters along with matched data on the population and climate change trends are needed to document these changes (Burek et al. 2008).

#### 4.3.16.1.2. OCEAN ACIDIFICATION AND CUMULATIVE EFFECTS

It has been suggested that the continued emission of CO<sub>2</sub> is causing seawater to become more acidic as CO<sub>2</sub> from the atmosphere dissolves in the oceans; for example, ocean acidification from increased CO<sub>2</sub> is a recognized phenomenon (Cicerone et al. 2004; Feely et al. 2004; Sabine et al. 2004). Scientists estimate that the oceans are now about 25 percent more acidic than they were at the start of the industrial revolution about 300 years ago. The negative effects of ocean acidification are likely to be felt on biological processes such as calcification (Orr et al. 2005; Kleypas and Eakin 2007). Ocean acidification from CO<sub>2</sub> and reduced ventilation also may result in decreases in sound absorption for frequencies lower than 10 kilohertz (kHz) (Hester et al. 2008). This would result in increases in ambient noise levels in ocean environments and enhanced propagation of anthropogenic sound. While this phenomenon is under study (Hester et al. 2008), the effects of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions on ocean acidity and the resultant potential for enhanced sound propagation remain indeterminate due to incomplete information.

The potential effects of proposed GHG emissions are by nature global and cumulative impacts, as individual sources of GHG emissions are not large enough to have an appreciable effect on climate change. Therefore, an appreciable impact on global climate change would only occur when proposed GHG emissions combined with GHG emissions from other manmade activities on a global scale.

Currently there are no formally adopted or published NEPA thresholds of significance for GHG emissions. Formulating such thresholds is problematic, as it is difficult to determine what level of proposed emissions would substantially contribute to global climate change. Therefore, in the absence of an adopted or science-based NEPA significance threshold for GHGs, this EIS compares GHG emissions that would occur from the combined projects of the LWI and SPE to the U.S. GHG baseline inventory of 2012 (USEPA 2014b) to determine the relative increase in proposed GHG emissions (Table 4–3).

**Table 4–3. Combined GHG Emissions of LWI and SPE (Worst Case Alternatives)**

Phase/Activity	Total GHG Emissions (metric tons)			
	N <sub>2</sub> O	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e
LWI (Alternative 2)	0.10	0.11	1,944.2	1,977.5
SPE (Alternative 3)	0.36	0.20	2,019.4	2,135.5
<b>Total Emissions</b>	<b>0.46</b>	<b>0.31</b>	<b>3,963.6</b>	<b>4,113.1</b>
<b>U.S. 2012 Annual GHG Emissions (10<sup>6</sup> metric tons)<sup>1</sup></b>				<b>6,526</b>
<b>Proposed Emissions as a percent of U.S. GHG Emissions</b>				<b>0.00006</b>

CH<sub>4</sub> = methane; CO<sub>2</sub> = carbon dioxide; CO<sub>2</sub>e = carbon dioxide equivalent; N<sub>2</sub>O = nitrous oxide

1. Source: USEPA 2014b

The combined GHG emissions associated with the proposed projects would be extremely low (0.00006 percent of the U.S. inventory), emissions would be localized, and emission controls on future point sources would be required. Therefore, the effect would be that the level and the type

of development for the reasonably foreseeable future would not produce substantial emissions or have an appreciable contribution to cumulative GHG impacts.

#### 4.3.16.2. NAVY STEWARDSHIP AND ENERGY CONSERVATION

In response to concerns over climate change, the Navy has initiated broad programs to reduce energy consumption and shift energy demand to renewable and alternative fuels to an extent consistent with its national security mission, thereby reducing emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> and other GHGs. A number of shore installation and fleet programs have substantially reduced the generation of GHGs, primarily through the conservation of fossil fuels and electricity.

Ashore, the Navy has aggressively encouraged its installations to reduce energy use, both through facility competitions and through investments in solar, wind, and geothermal technologies. Since 1985, the Navy has sponsored a worldwide energy management program that has reduced its energy use by more than 29 percent (NAVFAC Public Affairs 2005). At Pearl Harbor, for example, the installation of approximately 2,800 energy-efficient light fixtures has reduced electricity use by about 758 megawatt-hours per year, equal to 448 tons per year of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions (NAVFAC Public Affairs 2008). New air conditioning chillers also installed at this facility will save another 252 megawatt-hours of electricity per year, equal to about 149 tons per year of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. Implementing similar energy conservation measures at Navy shore installations worldwide has substantially decreased the Navy's carbon footprint, and the Navy continues to identify new energy conservation measures.

Developed in the 1990s by the U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC), LEED is a certification system for environmentally friendly construction, indicating the project meets or exceeds government mandates as well as industry standards. Buildings can achieve certified, silver, gold or platinum designation of LEED compliance. The Navy requires all construction and major renovation projects to be compliant to LEED silver standards or better. Federal mandates for environmental certification are one of the reasons for the Navy's rule requiring LEED certification of silver or better on all new construction.

The process of getting a building LEED certified is not easy. The intent to apply for certification begins with design of the building by identifying performance goals required by the LEED system. Once these requirements are met, and a design is generated that conforms to these goals, the actual construction of the building must also be tailored to meet these needs. The USGBC reviews the documented evidence of conformance to determine if the building satisfies the requirements for certification. The Navy's requirement for LEED silver certification of all new buildings and major construction renovation projects represents its continued commitment to environmentally friendly endeavors.

Energy conservation aboard Navy vessels at sea also has achieved substantial reductions in fuel consumption, and thus emissions of GHGs. Naval Sea Systems Command has established an Energy Conservation Awards Program to reward leading fuel conservers among underway surface ships with special recognition and cash incentives. During the first half of 2009, this program reduced the Navy's fuel consumption by about 682,000 barrels, or about 346,000 tons of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions (Navy News Service 2009).

The Navy also is researching and implementing new technologies that may result in substantial additional fuel savings. For example, the new amphibious assault ship *Makin Island*, using a new hybrid power propulsion system, saved an estimated 900,000 gallons of fuel (equal to about 11,000 tons of CO<sub>2</sub>) on its initial voyage from the Gulf of Mexico to San Diego. As new Navy ships are placed into service and older ships are retired, the overall fuel efficiency of the Navy's fleet will substantially increase (Biello 2009).

Further, the Navy also is investigating new hull-cleaning technologies that could substantially reduce drag from fouling of vessel hulls by marine organisms, potentially saving millions of gallons of fuel per year. Finally, the Navy has successfully tested the use of biofuels with camelina oil to power aircraft. The Green Hornet biofuel program is the first aviation test program to test and evaluate the performance of a 50/50 biofuel blend in supersonic (above mach 1) operations — a critical test point to successfully clear the F/A-18 E/F for biofuel operations through its entire flight envelope (Navy News Service 2010). Camelina jet biofuel produces 80 percent lower carbon emissions than conventional jet fuels (Biello 2009).

These examples illustrate the Navy's leadership role in achieving large-scale energy reductions that will substantially contribute to a long-term national effort to mitigate global climate change.

This page is intentionally blank.

# CHAPTER 5

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS REQUIRED BY NEPA

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>5.0</b>	<b>OTHER CONSIDERATIONS REQUIRED BY NEPA .....</b>	<b>5-1</b>
5.1.	LAND-WATER INTERFACE.....	5-1
5.2.	SERVICE PIER EXTENSION.....	5-5



## **5.0 OTHER CONSIDERATIONS REQUIRED BY NEPA**

### **5.1. LAND-WATER INTERFACE**

#### **5.1.1. Unavoidable Adverse Impacts**

The analysis of the LWI project presented in this EIS has identified the potential for adverse environmental impacts. Mitigation measures that would be implemented to either avoid or minimize these impacts have been identified. The adverse impacts that remain after implementing mitigation measures are considered to be unavoidable. These impacts include increased noise during construction and its effect on fish, wildlife, and humans; loss of marine habitat including eelgrass due to the placement of new in-water structures within the NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor WRA; and the loss of upland vegetation for roads and buildings (permanent) and for staging areas and utility work (temporary).

The proposed action would cause short-term unavoidable impacts during construction, particularly with regard to pile-driving activities. Pile driving would generate high levels of underwater noise and vibration, as well as airborne noise. These high sound levels would adversely impact fish, marine mammals, and other wildlife and would be unavoidable. Pile-driving noise during construction would adversely impact residential areas and recreation on the western side of Hood Canal. Pile driving also would increase turbidity on a localized basis.

The new in-water structures would create a partial barrier to juvenile salmon migration, as well as shading and nighttime lighting. These changes would unavoidably impact the distribution of aquatic vegetation (e.g., eelgrass) and the type, abundance, and/or behavior of some species in the vicinity of the in-water structures.

Forest and shrub vegetation would be temporarily lost for various construction actions, and would revert to pre-construction conditions following completion of construction and revegetation. A portion of the shellfish areas, some of which are important tribal resources, would be impacted. The potential for impacts on tribal salmon fishery resources would be minimal. There would be an unavoidable increase in the use of utilities and energy to support the project, as well as increased demand on the NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor road system, including increased peak hours delays at base gates. There would be modest delays of traffic on SR-104 due to openings of the Hood Canal Bridge.

#### **5.1.2. Relationship Between Short-Term Uses of the Human Environment and the Enhancement of Long-Term Productivity**

Pursuant to NEPA regulations (40 CFR 1502.16), an EIS must consider the relationship between short-term uses of the environment and the maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity. Construction and operation of the LWI under the proposed action would cause temporary and long-term impacts and use of natural resources. Construction impacts would include increased noise, air pollutant emissions, traffic, disturbance to fish and wildlife, and lost marine and upland vegetation, and soft-bottom habitat, as well as some project benefits such as increased employment and income. Ongoing impacts from operations would vary by alternative but would include loss or alteration of marine habitat, increases in nighttime lighting, shading of marine vegetation, partial barriers to fish migration, impacts on tribal fishery resources

(minimal), energy use, and traffic. However, the proposed action would also provide some benefits, such as increased employment.

The proposed action would somewhat reduce long-term productivity of resources in the project area. For example, the LWI would cause loss, alteration, and/or shading of marine habitats for the life of the facility, which would reduce the primary productivity of marine vegetation, fish, plankton, and benthic organisms. The proposed action would result in some loss of tribal shellfish habitat and would potentially interfere with migration of juvenile salmon, reducing the productivity of tribal resources. It would remove several areas of upland vegetation and reduce the available wildlife habitat in the area. The proposed Mitigation Action Plan (Appendix C) would be implemented to compensate for the impacts of the selected LWI alternative on marine habitats and species such that the proposed action would have no net contribution to cumulative impacts.

### **5.1.3. Irreversible and Irretrievable Commitments of Resources**

Section 102(c)(v) of NEPA requires that an EIS identify “any irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources which would be involved in the proposed action should it be implemented.” Implementation of this action would involve commitment of a range of natural, physical, human, and fiscal resources.

Raw construction materials, such as cement, aggregate, wood, steel, water, and fossil fuel, and labor would be expended in constructing the LWI. Natural resources and labor would also be used to fabricate material and equipment that would be used in the facility. These materials and labor, as well as the expenditure of funds, would be irreversibly committed to the project. However, these types of construction materials and labor are not in short supply and their continued use would not adversely impact the availability of these resources.

Resources would continue to be consumed during operation. The project would require expenditure of capital, energy, and natural resources. These resources once consumed are lost permanently.

### **5.1.4. Energy Requirements and Conservation Potential**

Construction and operation of the LWI would result in an increase in energy demand over current conditions. Although the required energy demands would be met by the existing utility infrastructure on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor, energy requirements would be subject to any established energy conservation practices. The use of energy sources would be minimized wherever possible without compromising the safety or efficiency of operations.

### **5.1.5. Natural or Depletable Resource Requirements and Conservation Potential**

Electricity is the only resource that would be permanently and continually consumed by the project. To the extent practicable, pollution prevention considerations are included in the proposed action. In addition, sustainable management practices are in place that protect and conserve natural and cultural resources.



### 5.1.6. Regulatory Compliance

Implementation of the Navy's proposed action for the LWI would not conflict with the objectives or requirements of federal, state, or local plans, policies, or legal requirements (Table 5–1). The Navy will consult with regulatory agencies as appropriate during the NEPA process and prior to implementation of the proposed action to ensure requirements are met.

**Table 5–1. Summary of Regulatory Compliance for the LWI**

Law or Regulation	Responsible Agency	Compliance
National Environmental Policy Act	Navy	This EIS has been prepared in accordance with NEPA, CEQ regulations, and Navy NEPA regulations and procedures. Public participation and review is being conducted in compliance with NEPA.
Federal Water Pollution Control Act (Clean Water Act)	USACE, USEPA, and WDOE	Through the JARPA process, the Navy will apply to USACE for a Section 404 permit for placement of fill material below the MHHW tidal level and a Section 401 Water Quality Certification from WDOE. The Navy will also apply for a Construction Stormwater Permit from the USEPA, Region 10.
Rivers and Harbors Act	USACE	A Rivers and Harbors Act Section 10 permit from the USACE is required for placement of new structures in navigable waters. The Navy will apply for a Section 10 permit through the JARPA process.
Endangered Species Act	NMFS and USFWS	The EIS analyzes potential effects on species listed under the ESA, and the Navy will submit a biological assessment to NMFS and USFWS. In accordance with ESA requirements, the Navy will complete consultation under Section 7 of the ESA with the USFWS and NMFS on the potential that implementation of the proposed action may affect, or is likely to adversely affect, listed species.
Marine Mammal Protection Act	NMFS	The Navy will submit an application for an IHA to NMFS and will consult with NMFS in accordance with the MMPA.
Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act	NMFS	The Navy will submit an EFH Assessment to NMFS and will consult with NMFS under the MSA.
Migratory Bird Treaty Act	USFWS	The Navy has determined that the proposed action would not adversely affect migratory birds under the MBTA and will coordinate with the USFWS.
Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act	USFWS	The Navy has determined that the proposed action would not result in incidental takes of bald or golden eagles under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act.
Coastal Zone Management Act	NOAA and WDOE	A CCD will be prepared in compliance with the CZMA, which states that federal actions that have reasonably foreseeable effects on coastal uses or resources must be consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the enforceable policies of approval for state coastal management programs. The CCD will be submitted to WDOE, who will make the federal consistency determination.

Table 5–1. Summary of Regulatory Compliance for the LWI (continued)

Law or Regulation	Responsible Agency	Compliance
Clean Air Act	USEPA	This proposed action has been analyzed in accordance with the federal CAA and will comply with the criteria in Section 176(c) regarding General Conformity. Kitsap County is in attainment for all NAAQS and no conformity determination is required.
National Historic Preservation Act	SHPO	The Navy is in consultation with the SHPO under Section 106 of the NHPA. Consultation is focusing on avoiding, minimizing, or mitigating adverse effects to historic properties.
Executive Order 13175, Government-to-Government Consultation	Navy	The Navy has initiated government-to-government consultation with potentially affected American Indian tribes concerning potential effects of the proposed action on protected tribal resources and rights. A Memorandum of Agreement between Navy and tribes is currently under development.
Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act	Navy and SHPO	If the Navy were to encounter human remains, funerary objects, sacred objects, or objects of cultural patrimony as defined by NAGPRA, the Navy would comply with NAGPRA and Navy instructions and consult with the SHPO, affected American Indian tribes, USACE, and other interested parties.
Energy Independence and Security Act, Section 438	Navy	The proposed action would maintain site hydrology to the maximum extent feasible and would consider the USEPA technical guidance for compliance with Section 438 of the EISA.
Executive Order 12898, Environmental Justice	Navy	Implementation of the proposed action would not result in any disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority or low income populations.
Executive Order 13045, Children's Health and Safety	Navy	Implementation of the proposed action would not result in disproportionate environmental health or safety risks to children.

CAA = Clean Air Act

CCD = Coastal Consistency Determination

CEQ = Council on Environmental Quality

CZMA = Coastal Zone Management Act

EFH = Essential Fish Habitat

EISA = Energy Independence and Security Act

ESA = Endangered Species Act

IHA = Incidental Harassment Authorization

JARPA = Joint Aquatic Resources Permit Application

MBTA = Migratory Bird Treaty Act

MHHW = mean higher high water

MMPA = Marine Mammal Protection Act

MSA = Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

NAAQS = National Ambient Air Quality Standards

NAGPRA = Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act

NEPA = National Environmental Policy Act

NHPA = National Historic Preservation Act

NMFS = National Marine Fisheries Service

NOAA = National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

SHPO = State Historic Preservation Officer

USACE = U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

USEPA = U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

USFWS = U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

WDOE = Washington Department of Ecology

## **5.2. SERVICE PIER EXTENSION**

### **5.2.1. Unavoidable Adverse Impacts**

The analysis of the SPE project presented in this EIS has identified the potential for adverse environmental impacts. Mitigation measures that would be implemented to either avoid or minimize these impacts have been identified. The adverse impacts that remain after implementing mitigation measures are considered to be unavoidable. These impacts include increased noise during construction and its effect on fish, wildlife, and humans; loss of marine habitat due to the placement of new in-water structures within the NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor WRA; and the loss of upland vegetation for roads and buildings (permanent) and for staging areas and utility work (temporary).

The SPE proposed action would cause short-term unavoidable impacts during construction, particularly with regard to pile-driving activities. Pile driving would generate high levels of underwater noise and vibration, as well as airborne noise. These high sound levels would adversely impact fish, marine mammals, and other wildlife and would be unavoidable. Pile-driving noise during construction would adversely impact residential areas and recreation on the western side of Hood Canal. Pile driving would increase turbidity on a localized basis. There would also be adverse impacts on travelers on SR-104 due to delays caused by openings of the Hood Canal to accommodate construction vessel traffic.

The new in-water structures would create shade and nighttime lighting, which would cause minor changes in habitat conditions for fish, marine mammals, and other aquatic organisms. These changes would unavoidably impact the type, abundance, and/or behavior of some species in the vicinity of the in-water structures. The in-water structures could alter the behavior of returning adult salmon, but are not expected to affect juvenile salmon migration in the long term. The potential for impacts on tribal salmon fishery resources would be minimal. New structures would displace approximately 7 acres (2.8 hectares) of forest habitat.

There would be an unavoidable increase in noise in the use of utilities and energy to support the project, as well as increased traffic. In the long term, this impact would be negligible.

### **5.2.2. Relationship Between Short-Term Uses of the Human Environment and the Enhancement of Long-Term Productivity**

Pursuant to NEPA regulations (40 CFR 1502.16), an EIS must consider the relationship between short-term uses of the environment and the maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity. Construction and operation of the SPE under the proposed action would cause temporary and long-term impacts and use of natural resources. Construction impacts would include increased noise, air pollutant emissions, traffic, disturbance to fish and wildlife, and lost upland vegetation and soft-bottom habitat, as well as some project benefits such as increased employment and income. Ongoing impacts from operations would vary by alternative but would include loss of marine habitat, increases in nighttime lighting, energy use, and traffic. However, the proposed action would also provide some benefits, such as increased employment.

The proposed action would somewhat reduce long-term productivity of resources in the project area. For example, the SPE would cause loss and/or shading of marine habitats for the life of the

facility. It would remove upland vegetation and reduce the available wildlife habitat in the area. The proposed Mitigation Action Plan (Appendix C) would be implemented to compensate for the impacts of the selected SPE alternative on marine habitats and species such that the proposed action would have no net contribution to cumulative impacts.

### **5.2.3. Irreversible and Irrecoverable Commitments of Resources**

Section 102(c)(v) of NEPA requires that an EIS identify “any irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources which would be involved in the proposed action should it be implemented.” Implementation of this action would involve commitment of a range of natural, physical, human, and fiscal resources.

Raw construction materials, such as cement, aggregate, wood, steel, water, and fossil fuel, and labor would be expended in constructing the SPE. Natural resources and labor would also be used to fabricate material and equipment that would be used in the facility. These materials and labor, as well as the expenditure of funds, would be irreversibly committed to the project. However, these types of construction materials and labor are not in short supply and their continued use would not adversely impact the availability of these resources.

Resources would continue to be consumed during operation. The project would require expenditure of capital, energy, and natural resources, such as water. These resources once consumed are lost permanently.

### **5.2.4. Energy Requirements and Conservation Potential**

Construction and operation of the SPE would result in an increase in energy demand over current conditions. Although the required energy demands would be met by the existing utility infrastructure on NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor, energy requirements would be subject to any established energy conservation practices. The use of energy sources would be minimized wherever possible without compromising the safety or efficiency of operations.

### **5.2.5. Natural or Depletable Resource Requirements and Conservation Potential**

Resources that would be permanently and continually consumed by the project include water, electricity, natural gas, and fossil fuels. To the extent practicable, pollution prevention considerations are included. In addition, sustainable management practices are in place that protect and conserve natural and cultural resources.

### **5.2.6. Regulatory Compliance**

Implementation of the Navy’s proposed action for the SPE would not conflict with the objectives or requirements of federal, state, or local plans, policies, or legal requirements (Table 5–2). The Navy will consult with regulatory agencies as appropriate during the NEPA process and prior to implementation of the proposed action to ensure requirements are met.

Table 5–2. Summary of Regulatory Compliance for the SPE

Law or Regulation	Responsible Agency	Compliance
National Environmental Policy Act	Navy	This EIS has been prepared in accordance with NEPA, CEQ regulations, and Navy NEPA regulations and procedures. Public participation and review is being conducted in compliance with NEPA.
Federal Water Pollution Control Act (Clean Water Act)	USACE, USEPA, and WDOE	Through the JARPA process, the Navy will apply to USACE for a Section 401 Water Quality Certification from WDOE. The Navy will also apply for a Construction Stormwater Permit from the USEPA, Region 10. Operational stormwater discharges will be covered by the NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP) from the USEPA, Region 10.
Rivers and Harbors Act	USACE	A Rivers and Harbors Act Section 10 permit from the USACE is required for placement of new structures in navigable waters. The Navy will apply for a Section 10 permit through the JARPA process.
Endangered Species Act	NMFS and USFWS	The EIS analyzes potential effects on species listed under the ESA, and the Navy will submit a biological assessment to NMFS and USFWS. In accordance with ESA requirements, the Navy will complete consultation under Section 7 of the ESA with the USFWS and NMFS on the potential that implementation of the proposed action may affect, or is likely to adversely affect, listed species.
Marine Mammal Protection Act	NMFS	The Navy will submit an application for an IHA to NMFS and will consult with NMFS in accordance with the MMPA.
Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act	NMFS	The Navy will submit an EFH Assessment to NMFS and will consult with NMFS under the MSA.
Migratory Bird Treaty Act	USFWS	The Navy has determined that the proposed action would not adversely affect migratory birds under the MBTA and will coordinate with the USFWS.
Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act	USFWS	The Navy has determined that the proposed action would not result in incidental takes of bald or golden eagles under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act
Coastal Zone Management Act	NOAA and WDOE	A CCD will be prepared in compliance with the CZMA, which states that federal actions that have reasonably foreseeable effects on coastal uses or resources must be consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the enforceable policies of approval for state coastal management programs. The CCD will be submitted to WDOE, who will make the federal consistency determination.
Clean Air Act	USEPA	This proposed action has been analyzed in accordance with the federal CAA and will comply with the criteria in Section 176(c) regarding General Conformity. Kitsap County is in attainment for all NAAQS and no conformity determination is required.
National Historic Preservation Act	SHPO	The Navy is in consultation with the SHPO under Section 106 of the NHPA. Consultation is focusing on avoiding, minimizing, or mitigating adverse effects to historic properties.

Table 5–2. Summary of Regulatory Compliance for the SPE (continued)

Law or Regulation	Responsible Agency	Compliance
Executive Order 13175, Government-to-Government Consultation	Navy	The Navy has initiated government-to-government consultation with potentially affected American Indian tribes concerning potential effects of the proposed action on protected tribal resources and rights. A Memorandum of Agreement between Navy and tribes is currently under development.
Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act	Navy and SHPO	If the Navy were to encounter human remains, funerary objects, sacred objects, or objects of cultural patrimony as defined by NAGPRA, the Navy would comply with NAGPRA and Navy instructions and consult with the SHPO, affected American Indian tribes, USACE, and other interested parties.
Energy Independence and Security Act, Section 438	Navy	The proposed action would maintain site hydrology to the maximum extent feasible and would consider the USEPA technical guidance for compliance with Section 438 of the EISA.
Executive Order 12898, Environmental Justice	Navy	Implementation of the proposed action would not result in any disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority or low income populations.
Executive Order 13045, Children's Health and Safety	Navy	Implementation of the proposed action would not result in disproportionate environmental health or safety risks to children.

CAA = Clean Air Act

CCD = Coastal Consistency Determination

CEQ = Council on Environmental Quality

CZMA = Coastal Zone Management Act

EFH = Essential Fish Habitat

EISA = Energy Independence and Security Act

ESA = Endangered Species Act

IHA = Incidental Harassment Authorization

JARPA = Joint Aquatic Resources Permit Application

MBTA = Migratory Bird Treaty Act

MHHW = mean higher high water

MMPA = Marine Mammal Protection Act

MSA = Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

MSGP = Multi-Sector General Permit

NAAQS = National Ambient Air Quality Standards

NAGPRA = Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act

NEPA = National Environmental Policy Act

NHPA = National Historic Preservation Act

NMFS = National Marine Fisheries Service

NOAA = National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

SHPO = State Historic Preservation Officer

USACE = U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

USEPA = U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

USFWS = U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

WDOE = Washington Department of Ecology

# CHAPTER 6

## REFERENCES AND LISTS

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>6.0</b>	<b>REFERENCES AND LISTS.....</b>	<b>6-1</b>
6.1.	DISTRIBUTION LIST .....	6-1
6.2.	LITERATURE CITED .....	6-5
6.3.	LIST OF PREPARERS AND REVIEWERS.....	6-64





**6.0 REFERENCES AND LISTS**

**6.1. DISTRIBUTION LIST**

*Federal Agencies, Commissions, and Elected Officials*

Marine Mammal Commission  
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration  
    National Marine Fisheries Services, Northwest Region  
    Northwest Fisheries Science Center  
    Office of Protected Resources  
Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission  
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District  
U.S. Coast Guard, District 13  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
    Region 10  
    Washington Operations Office  
U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, Western Washington Office  
U.S. Representatives  
    District 1  
    District 2  
    District 6  
    District 7  
    District 8  
    District 9  
U.S. Senators

---

*State Agencies and Elected Officials*

Governor's Office of Indian Affairs  
Governor's Office of Regulatory Assistance  
Puget Sound Partnership  
Washington Department of Archaeology & Historic Preservation  
Washington State Department of Ecology  
    Northwest Region  
    Shorelands and Environmental Assistance Program  
Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife  
    Headquarters  
    Region 6  
Washington State Department of Natural Resources  
    Aquatics Shoreline District  
    Olympic Region  
    South Puget Sound Region  
Washington State Office of the Attorney General  
Washington State Office of the Governor  
Washington State Office of the Lieutenant Governor

Washington State Parks Foundation  
Washington State Representatives, District 11  
Washington State Representatives, District 23  
Washington State Representatives, District 24  
Washington State Representatives, District 26  
Washington State Representatives, District 27  
Washington State Representatives, District 30  
Washington State Representatives, District 31  
Washington State Representatives, District 32  
Washington State Representatives, District 33  
Washington State Representatives, District 34  
Washington State Representatives, District 35  
Washington State Representatives, District 36  
Washington State Representatives, District 37  
Washington State Representatives, District 43  
Washington State Representatives, District 46  
Washington State Senator, District 11  
Washington State Senator, District 23  
Washington State Senator, District 24  
Washington State Senator, District 24  
Washington State Senator, District 26  
Washington State Senator, District 27  
Washington State Senator, District 30  
Washington State Senator, District 31  
Washington State Senator, District 32  
Washington State Senator, District 33  
Washington State Senator, District 34  
Washington State Senator, District 35  
Washington State Senator, District 36  
Washington State Senator, District 37  
Washington State Senator, District 43  
Washington State Senator, District 46

---

***Local Agencies and Elected Officials***

City of Bainbridge Island  
City of Bremerton  
City of Port Orchard  
City of Port Townsend  
City of Poulsbo  
City of Seattle  
Hood Canal Coordinating Council  
Hood Canal Dissolved Oxygen Program  
Jefferson County Commissioners  
Jefferson County Department of Natural Resources  
King County Council

Kitsap County Commissioners  
Kitsap County Community Development  
Kitsap Regional Coordinating Council  
Mason County Commissioners  
Northwest Straits Commission

---

***Native American Tribes and Organizations***

Jamestown S'Klallam Tribe  
Lower Elwha Klallam Tribe  
Northwest Indian Fisheries Commission  
Point No Point Treaty Council  
Port Gamble S'Klallam Tribe  
Skokomish Tribe  
Suquamish Tribe

---

***Organizations***

Hood Canal Coordinating Council  
Hood Canal Environmental Council

---

***Libraries***

Jefferson County Library  
Kitsap Regional Library – Poulsbo Branch  
Kitsap Regional Library – Silverdale  
Kitsap Regional Library – Sylvan Way Branch  
Port Townsend Public Library  
Seattle Public Library – Central

---

This page is intentionally blank.

**6.2. LITERATURE CITED**

- Abbott, D.P., and D.J. Reish. 1980. Polychaeta: The marine Annelid worms. In *Intertidal Invertebrates of California*, ed. Morris, R.H., D.P. Abbott and E.C. Handlerlie. Stanford, CA: Stanford University Press. 448–489.
- Adams, M., J., S.D. West, and L. Kalmbach. 1999. Amphibian and reptile surveys of U.S. Navy lands on the Kitsap and Toandos Peninsulas, Washington. *Northwestern Naturalist*. 80(1): 1–7.
- Advisory Committee on Acoustic Impacts on Marine Mammals. 2004. Advisory Committee on Acoustic Impacts on Marine Mammals final meeting summary of the second meeting, April 28–30, 2004, Arlington, Virginia. Prepared by the Facilitation Team of Suzanne Orenstein, Lee Langstaff, Linda Manning, Regan Maund. Marine Mammal Commission, Bethesda, MD.
- Agness, A.M., 2006. Effects and impacts of vessel activity on Kittlitz's Murrelets (*Brachyramphus brevirostris*) in Glacier Bay, Alaska: Thesis, Seattle, University of Washington.
- Agness, A.M., J.F. Piatt, J.C. Ha, and G.R. VanBlaricom, G. R. 2008. Effects of vessel activity on the near-shore ecology of Kittlitz's Murrelets (*Brachyramphus brevirostris*) in Glacier Bay, Alaska. *Auk*. 125: 346–353.
- Agness, A., and B.R. Tannenbaum. 2009a. Naval Base Kitsap at Bangor marine mammal resource report. Prepared by Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA. Prepared for BAE Systems Applied Technologies, Inc., Rockville, MD.
- Agness, A., and B.R. Tannenbaum. 2009b. Naval Base Kitsap at Bangor marine bird resource report. Prepared by Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA. Prepared for BAE Systems Applied Technologies, Inc., Rockville, MD.
- Ainley, D.G., D.N. Nettleship, H.R. Carter, and A.E. Storey. 2002. Common Murre (*Uria aalge*). *The Birds of North America Online*, ed. Poole, A. Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; Retrieved from the Birds of North America Online: <http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/666> (Accessed August 20, 2008).
- All Traffic Data Services. 2008. Traffic counts along Trigger Avenue and Luoto Road, February 2008. All Traffic Data Services, Inc., Renton, WA.
- All Traffic Data Services. 2012. Traffic counts at various NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor intersections, November 2012. All Traffic Data Services, Inc., Renton, WA.
- Allen, B.M., and R.P. Angliss. 2014. Alaska marine mammal stock assessments, 2013. NOAA Technical Memo NMFS-AFSC-277. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA/NMFS, Seattle, WA. July 2014. [http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/sars/pdf/ak2013\\_final.pdf](http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/sars/pdf/ak2013_final.pdf).

- American Meteorological Society. 2007. Climate change: an information statement of the American Meteorological Society. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*. No. 88. Boston, MA. February 1, 2007.
- Anchor Environmental. 2002. Interim remedial action: Log Pond cleanup/habitat restoration-Year 2 monitoring report. Prepared by Anchor Environmental, LLC, Seattle, WA. Prepared for Georgia Pacific West, Inc., Bellingham, WA.
- Anchor QEA. 2012. Eelgrass survey data report, Naval Base Kitsap, Bangor, P-834, SSN Pier Extension and Ship Support Building. Prepared by Anchor QEA, LLC, Seattle, WA, on behalf of KPFF Consulting Engineers. Prepared for Naval Base Kitsap Bangor, Bangor, WA. November 2012.
- Anchor QEA. 2013. Wetland and stream ordinary high water mark delineation report, Naval Base Kitsap, Bangor, P-834, SSN Pier Extension and Ship Support Building. Prepared by Anchor QEA, LLC, Seattle, WA, on behalf of KPFF Consulting Engineers. Prepared for Naval Base Kitsap Bangor, Bangor, WA. January 2013, resubmitted as Draft Final - March 2013.
- Angell, T., and K.C. Balcomb. 1982. *Marine birds and mammals of Puget Sound*. Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press.
- Atila, N., M.A. Wetzel, and J.W. Fleeger. 2003. Abundance and colonization potential of artificial hard substrate-associated meiofauna. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 287: 273–287.
- Au, W.W.L. 2000. Hearing in whales and dolphins: An overview. In *Hearing by whales and dolphins*. New York: Springer. 1–42.
- Au, W.W.L., J.K.B. Ford, J.K. Horne, and K.A. Newman Allman. 2004. Echolocation signals of free ranging killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) and modeling of foraging for chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 115(2): 901–909.
- Babson, A.L., M. Kawase, and P. MacCready. 2006. Seasonal and interannual variability in the circulation of Puget Sound, Washington: A box model study. *Atmosphere-Ocean*. 44(1): 29–45.
- Bain, D. E. 2006. Southern resident killer whale usage of Hood Canal, Washington, 1926–2006. Global Research and Rescue Contract Report. Seattle, WA. 16 pp. <http://grrescue.org/Research%20library%20files/habitat/SRKWCHreply2.pdf>.
- Bain, D.E., J.C. Smith, R. Williams, and D. Lusseau. 2006. Effects of vessels on behavior of southern resident killer whales (*Orcinus* spp.). NMFS Contract Report No. AB133F03SE0959 and AB133F04CN0040. Prepared by D. Bain (University of Washington Friday Harbor Labs, Friday Harbor, WA), J. Smith (Friday Harbor), R. Williams (Alert Bay, BC), and D. Lusseau (University of Aberdeen, UK).

- Baird, R.W., and L.M. Dill. 1996. Ecological and social determinants of group size in transient killer whales. *Behavioral Ecology*. 7(4): 408–416.
- Bargmann, G. 1998. Forage Fish Management Plan. Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA. <http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00195/wdfw00195.pdf>
- Bargmann, G.G., W.A. Palsson, C. Burley, H. Cheng, D. Friedel, and T. Tsou. 2010. Revised Draft: Environmental impact statement for the Puget Sound Rockfish Conservation Plan (including preferred range of actions). Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA. April 6, 2010.
- Barnard, J.L., D.E. Bowers, and E.C. Haderlie. 1980. Amphipoda: The amphipods and allies. In *Intertidal Invertebrates of California*, ed. Morris, R.H., D.P. Abbott and E.C. Handerlie. Stanford: Stanford University Press. 559–566.
- Barnard, W.D. 1978. Prediction and control of dredged material dispersion around dredging and open-water pipeline disposal operations. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station Technical Report DS-78-13, Vicksburg, MS. 112 p. <http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/publications.cfm?Topic=TechReport&Code=dredging>.
- Barrett-Lennard, L., J. Ford, and K. Heise. 1996. The mixed blessing of echolocation: differences in sonar use by fish-eating and mammal-eating killer whales. *Animal Behaviour*. 51(3): 553–565.
- Baskett, M.L., M. Yoklavich, and M.S. Love. 2006. Predation, competition, and the recovery of overexploited fish stocks in marine reserves. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 63: 1214–1229.
- Bax, N.J. 1982. Seasonal and annual variations in the movement of juvenile chum salmon through Hood Canal, Washington. In *Proceedings of the Salmon and Trout Migratory Behavior Symposium*, Brannon, E.L. and E.O. Salo, eds. School of Fisheries, University of Washington. 208–218 pp; June 3–5, 1981, Seattle, WA.
- Bax, N.J. 1983. The early marine migration of juvenile chum salmon (*Oncorhynchus keta*) through Hood Canal: Its variability and consequences. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.
- Bax, N.J., E.O. Salo, and B.P. Snyder. 1980. Salmonid outmigration studies in Hood Canal. Final report, Phase V, January to July 1979. Fisheries Research Institute, College of Fisheries, University of Washington. Seattle, WA. FRI-UW-8010.
- Beaudreau, A.H., and T.E. Essington. 2007. Spatial, temporal, and ontogenetic patterns of predation on rockfishes by lingcod. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*. 136: 1438–1452.

- Beaudreau, A.H., and T.E. Essington. 2009. Development of a new field-based approach for estimating consumption rates of fishes and comparison with a bioenergetics model for lingcod (*Ophiodon elongatus*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 66: 565–578.
- Becker, A., A.K. Whitfield, P.D. Cowley, J. Järnegren, and T.F. Næsje. 2013. Potential effects of artificial light associated with anthropogenic infrastructure on the abundance and foraging behaviour of estuary-associated fishes. *Journal of Applied Ecology*. 50(1): 43–50.
- Bejder, L., A.M.Y. Samuels, H.A.L. Whitehead, N. Gales, J. Mann, R. Connor, M. Heithaus, J. Watson-Capps, C. Flaherty, and M. Krutzen. 2006. Decline in relative abundance of bottlenose dolphins exposed to long-term disturbance. *Conservation Biology*. 20(6): 1791–1798.
- Bellefleur, D., P. Lee, and R.A. Ronconi. 2009. The impact of recreational boat traffic on marbled murrelets (*Brachyramphus marmoratus*). *Journal of Environmental Management*. 90(1): 531–538.
- Bhuthimethee, M. 2008. Mary Bhuthimethee, Marine Scientist, Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA. November 25, 2008. Personal communication with Bernice Tannenbaum, Wildlife Biologist, Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA, re: Steller sea lions at NBK Bangor.
- Bhuthimethee, M., C. Hunt, G. Ruggerone, J. Nuwer, and W. Hafner. 2009. NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor 2007–2008 fish presence and habitat use field survey report. Prepared by Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA. Prepared for BAE Systems Applied Technologies, Inc., Rockville, MD.
- Biello, D. 2009. Navy green: military investigates biofuels to power its ships and planes. *Scientific American Online*, September 14, 2009. <http://www.scientificamerican.com/article.cfm?id=navy-investigates-biofuels-to-power-ships-airplanes> (Accessed December 14, 2010).
- Black, N. 2011. *Fish-eating (resident) killer whales sighted in Monterey Bay on February 10, 2011*. Monterey Bay Whale Watch. <http://www.montereybaywhalewatch.com/Features/PugetSoundKillerWhales1102.htm> (Accessed February 22, 2011).
- Blackwell, S.B., J.W. Lawson, and M.T. Williams. 2004. Tolerance by ringed seals (*Phoca hispida*) to impact pipe-driving and construction sounds at an oil production island. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 115(5): 2346–2357.
- Blickley, J.L., K.R. Word, A.H. Krakauer, J.L. Phillips, S.N. Sells, C.C. Taff, J.C. Wingfield, and G.L. Patricelli. 2012. Experimental chronic noise is related to elevated fecal corticosteroid metabolites in lekking male greater sage-grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). *PLoS One*. 7(11): e50462.



- Boehlert, G.W. 1977. Timing of the surface-to-benthic migration in juvenile rockfish, *Sebastes diploproa*, off southern California. *Fishery Bulletin*. 75: 887–890.
- Boesch, D.F., D.M. Anderson, R.A. Horner, S.E. Shumway, P.A. Tester, and T.E. Whitledge. 1997. Harmful algal blooms in coastal waters: Options for prevention, control and mitigation. NOAA Coastal Ocean Program Decision Analysis Series No.10. NOAA Coastal Ocean Office, Silver Spring, MD. 46 pp. plus appendix pp. <http://www.cop.noaa.gov/pubs/das/das10.pdf>.
- Boggs, S., Jr. 1995. Principals in sedimentology and stratigraphy, Second Edition. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Upper Saddle River, NJ.
- Bos, A.R., T.J. Bouma, G.L.J. de Kort, and M.M. van Katwijk. 2007. Ecosystem engineering by annual intertidal seagrass beds: Sediment accretion and modification. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. 74(1-2): 344–348.
- Bourgeois, J., and M. Martin. 2008. Hazards inferred from tsunami deposits in Washington and Oregon. U.S. Geological Survey external research report, award 07HQGR0009. <http://earthquake.usgs.gov/research/external/reports/07HQGR0009.pdf> (Accessed December 16, 2008).
- Bowen, W.D., and D.B. Siniff. 1999. Distribution, population biology, and feeding ecology of marine mammals. In *Biology of marine mammals*, ed. Reynolds, J.E. and S.A. Rommel. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press. 423–484.
- Bowles, A.E. 1995. Responses of wildlife to noise. In *Wildlife and recreationists: coexistence through management and research*. Knight, R.L. and K.J. Gutzwiller. Washington, D.C.: Island Press. 109–156.
- Britton-Simmons, K.H. 2004. Direct and indirect effects of the introduced alga *Sargassum muticum* on benthic, subtidal communities of Washington State, USA. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 277: 61–78.
- Britton-Simmons, K.H., and K.C. Abbott. 2008. Short- and long-term effects of disturbance and propagule pressure on a biological invasion. *Journal of Ecology*. 96(1): 68–77.
- Brooks, K.M. 2004. Creosote treated piling - perceptions versus reality. Public outreach document prepared for U.S. Creosote Council II, care of Mr. David Webb, Valencia, PA.
- Brooks, K.M. 2009. Dr. Kenneth M. Brooks, Founder, Aquatic Environmental Services, Port Townsend, WA. February 24, 2009. Personal communication with Jennifer Wallin, Environmental Scientist, Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA, re: development of epifaunal communities on piles.
- Brown, C.L., A.R. Hardy, J.R. Barber, K.M. Fristrup, K.R. Crooks, and L.M. Angeloni. 2012. The effect of human activities and their associated noise on ungulate behavior. *PLoS One*. 7(7): e40505.

- Brown, L., and B.R. Tannenbaum. 2009. NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor, Final wetland delineation report. Prepared by Science Applications International Corporation, Inc., Bothell, WA. Prepared for BAE Systems Applied Technologies, Inc., Rockville, MD. October 5, 2009.
- Brumm, H., and H. Slabbekoorn. 2005. Acoustic communication in noise. In *Advances in the Study of Behavior*. P.J.B. Slater, C.T.S., T.J. Roper, H.J. Brockmann, and M. Naguib (eds). Philadelphia: Academic Press. 151–209.
- Buchanan, J.R. 2004. Shorebirds: Plovers, oystercatchers, avocets and stilts, sandpipers, snipes, and phalaropes. In *Management recommendations for Washington's priority species, Volume IV: Birds*, ed. Larsen, E.M., J.M. Azerrad and N. Nordstrom. Olympia: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.
- Buehler, D.A. 2000. Bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*). *The Birds of North America Online*, ed. Poole, A. Ithaca: Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology; Retrieved from The Birds of North America Online database: <http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/506/articles/introduction> (Accessed August 20, 2008).
- Buehler, D., R. Oestman, and J. Reyff. 2007. Application of revised interim pile driving impact criteria. Memorandum to Suzanne Theiss. Jones and Stokes (Buehler and Oestman), Sacramento, CA, and Illingworth and Rodkin (Reyff). December 21, 2007.
- Burdick, D.M., and F.T. Short. 1999. The effects of boat docks on eelgrass beds in coastal waters of Massachusetts. *Environmental Management*. 23(2): 231–240.
- Burek, K.A., F.M.D. Gulland, and T.M. O'Hara. 2008. Effects of climate change on arctic marine mammal health. *Ecological Applications*. 8(2): S126–S134.
- Burgess, W.C., S.B. Blackwell, and R. Abbott. 2005. Underwater acoustic measurements of vibratory pile driving at the Pipeline 5 crossing in the Snohomish River, Everett, Washington. Greeneridge Rep. 3222-2. Prepared by Greeneridge Sciences, Inc., Santa Barbara, CA. Prepared for URS Corporation, Seattle, WA.
- Burke Museum. 2010. University of Washington School of Aquatic and Fishery Sciences Ichthyology Collection. (Database query). Seattle, WA: Burke Museum of Natural History and Culture; Retrieved from Ichthyology Collection: <http://biology.burke.washington.edu/ichthyology/database/search.php> (Accessed December 13, 2010).
- Burkett, E.E. 1995. Marbled murrelet food habits and prey ecology. In *Ecology and conservation of the marbled murrelet, General Technical Report PSW-152*. Ralph, C.J., G.L. Hunt, Jr., M.G. Raphael and J.F. Piatt: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station. 223–246.
- Calambokidis, J. 2010. John Calambokidis, senior marine mammal biologist and co-founder of Cascadia Research, Olympia, WA. Email, May 25, 2010. Personal communication with Bernice Tannenbaum, Senior Environmental Scientist, Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA. Re: marine mammal occurrence in Hood Canal.

- CALTRANS. 2001. San Francisco - Oakland Bay Bridge East Span Seismic Safety Project. Pile Installation Demonstration Project: Marine mammal impact assessment. California Department of Transportation.
- CALTRANS. 2002. Biological assessment for the Benicia Martinez Bridge Project for NMFS. Prepared by California Department of Transportation, Sacramento, CA. Prepared for U.S. Department of Transportation. October 2002.
- CALTRANS. 2006. Marine mammals and acoustic monitoring for the marine foundations at piers E2 and T1. January - September 2006. San Francisco - Oakland Bay Bridge East Span Seismic Safety Project. Contract No. 04-SF-80 KP 12.2/KP 14.3, 04-ALA-80 KP 0.0/KP 2.1. Prepared by SRS Technologies and Illingworth and Rodkin, Inc. Prepared for California Department of Transportation.
- CALTRANS. 2010. Marine mammal monitoring for the self-anchored suspension temporary towers, June 2008–May 2009. Prepared by Prepared by Phil Thorson, Mantech SRS Technologies. Prepared for CALTRANS District 4, Sacramento, CA.
- Campbell, G.S., R.C. Gisiner, D.A. Helweg, and L.L. Milette. 2002. Acoustic identification of female Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 111(6): 2920–2928.
- Canning, D.J. 2001. Geologically hazardous areas. Publication 01-06-027. Washington State Department of Ecology, Shorelands and Environmental Assistance Program, Olympia, WA.
- Cardno TEC. 2013. Cultural Resource Investigation in Support of Environmental Requirements for Subdevron Five Homeporting Pier Extension and Waterfront Support Facility, Naval Base Kitsap, Bangor, Washington. Prepared by Cardno TEC, Golden, CO. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Northwest, Silverdale, WA. February 2013.
- Carlson, T.J., D.A. Woodruff, G.E. Johnson, N.P. Kohn, G.R. Plosky, M.A. Weiland, J.A. Southard, and S.L. Southard. 2005. Hydroacoustic measurements during pile driving at the Hood Canal Bridge, September through November 2004. Battelle Marine Sciences Laboratory Sequim, WA.
- Carlson, T., M. Hastings, and A.N. Popper. 2007. Memorandum: Update on Recommendations for Revised Interim Sound Exposure Criteria for Fish during Pile Driving Activities. Submitted to: Suzanne Theiss, California Department of Transportation, and Paul Wagner, Washington Department of Transportation. December 21, 2007.
- Carretta, J.V., E. Oleson, D.W. Weller, A.R. Lang, K.A. Forney, J. Baker, B. Hanson, K. Martien, M.M. Muto, T. Orr, H. Huber, M.S. Lowry, J. Barlow, D. Lynch, L. Carswell, R.L.J. Brownell, and D.K. Mattila. 2014. U.S. Pacific marine mammals stock assessments: 2013. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-532. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center. August 2014. [http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/sars/pdf/pacific2013\\_final.pdf](http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/sars/pdf/pacific2013_final.pdf).

- Carter, H.R. 1984. At-sea biology of the marbled murrelet (*Brachyramphus marmoratus*) in Barkley Sound, British Columbia. M.S. thesis, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Manitoba.
- Carter, H.R., and J.L. Stein. 1995. Molts and plumages in the annual cycle of the marbled murrelet. In *Ecology and conservation of the marbled murrelet, General Technical Report PSW-152*, ed. Ralph, C.J., G.L. Hunt, Jr., M.G. Raphael and J.F. Piatt. Albany, CA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station. 99–109.
- Cavanaugh, W.J., and G.C. Tocci. 1998. Environmental noise: The invisible pollutant. Environmental Excellence in South Carolina (E2SC). USC Institute of Public Affairs, Los Angeles, CA. Vol. 1, No. 1.
- Cayan, D., P. Bromirski, K. Hayhoe, M. Tyree, M. Dettinger, and R. Flick. 2006. Projecting future sea level - White Paper. CEC-500-2005-202-SF. California Climate Change Center. March 2006.
- cbec. 2013. Hydrodynamic and Sediment Transport Modeling of the NBK Bangor Waterfront - Draft Technical Report. Mitigation Planning Support for P-983 Waterfront Restricted Area Land Water Interface and P-834 Service Pier Extension, Naval Base Kitsap Bangor, Kitsap County, Washington. Prepared by cbec, inc., West Sacramento, CA. Prepared for U.S. Department of the Navy Naval Facilities Engineering Command Northwest (NAVFAC NW), Silverdale, WA. February 25, 2013.
- Center for Whale Research. 2014. Email from E. Heydenrich regarding southern resident killer whale population. June 23, 2014.
- Central Kitsap School District. 2012. *About Central Kitsap School District*. <http://www.cksd.wednet.edu/AboutCK.aspx> (Accessed November 12, 2012).
- CEQ (Council on Environmental Quality). 1997. Considering cumulative effects under the National Environmental Policy Act. Executive Office of the President, Washington, D.C.
- CEQ. 2010. Draft NEPA guidance on consideration of the effects of climate change and greenhouse gas emissions. Memorandum for Heads of Federal Departments and Agencies. Council on Environmental Quality, Nancy H. Sutley, Chair, Washington, D.C. February 18, 2010. [http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/nepa/regs/Consideration\\_of\\_Effects\\_of\\_GHG\\_Draft\\_NEPA\\_Guidance\\_FINAL\\_02182010.pdf](http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/nepa/regs/Consideration_of_Effects_of_GHG_Draft_NEPA_Guidance_FINAL_02182010.pdf).
- CH2M Hill. 1995. South Cap monitoring report, Seattle Ferry Terminal. Task 4, Amendment No. O, Agreement Y-5637. Prepared for Washington Department of Transportation, Olympia, WA.
- Chamberlin, J.W., A.N. Kagley, K.L. Fresh, and T.P. Quinn. 2011. Movements of yearling Chinook salmon during the first summer in marine waters of Hood Canal, Washington. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*. 140(2): 429–439.

- Chiew, Y.M., and B.W. Melville. 1987. Local scour around bridge piers. *Journal of Hydraulic Research*. 25(1): 15–26.
- Christian, J.R., A. Mathieu, D.H. Thomson, D. White, and R.A. Buchanan. 2003. Effect of seismic energy on snow crab (*Chionoecetes opilio*). Prepared by LGL Ltd. environmental research associates, St. Johns, NL, and Oceans Ltd, King City, ONT. Prepared for National Energy Board, Calgary, AB.
- Cicerone, R., J. Orr, P.G. Brewer, P. Haugan, L. Merlivat, T. Ohsumi, S. Pantoja, and H.O. Portner. 2004. The ocean in a high CO<sub>2</sub> world. *EOS*. 85: 351–353.
- Clarke, D.G., and D.H. Wilber. 2000. Assessment of potential impacts of dredging operations due to sediment resuspension. DOER Technical Notes Collection, ERDC TN-DOER-E9. U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS. <http://el.erd.c.usace.army.mil/elpubs/pdf/doere9.pdf>.
- Coastal Engineering Research Center. 1984. Shore protection manual, Fourth ed. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Washington, D.C.
- Cohen, A.N., C.E. Mills, H. Berry, M.J. Wonham, B. Bingham, B. Bookheim, J.T. Carlton, J.W. Chapman, J.R. Cordell, L.H. Harris, T. Klinger, A. Kohn, C.C. Lambert, G. Lambert, K. Li, D. Secord, and J. Toft. 1998. Report of the Puget Sound Expedition, September 8–16, 1998; A rapid assessment survey of nonindigenous species in the shallow waters of Puget Sound. Prepared for the Washington State Department of Natural Resources, Olympia WA, and United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Olympia WA.
- Collias, E.E., N. McGary, and C.A. Barnes. 1974. Atlas of physical and chemical properties of Puget Sound. Washington Sea Grant Publication WSG 74-1. University of Washington, Seattle, Washington.
- Cooper, J. 1982. Methods of reducing mortality of seabirds caused by underwater blasting. *Cormorant*. 10: 109–113.
- Cordell, J.R. 2006. List of free-living harpacticoid copepods (Class Maxillopoda, Subclass Copepoda, Order Harpacticoida) from the Pacific coast of North America. [http://www.fish.washington.edu/people/cordell/species\\_list.htm](http://www.fish.washington.edu/people/cordell/species_list.htm) (Accessed December 2006).
- Correa, G. 2003. Salmon and steelhead habitat limiting factors, Water Resource Inventory Area 16, Dosewallips-Skokomish Basin final report. Washington State Conservation Commission, Olympia, Washington. June 2003. [http://www.pugetsoundnearshore.org/supporting\\_documents/wria16\\_salmonid\\_habitat\\_lfa\\_report.pdf](http://www.pugetsoundnearshore.org/supporting_documents/wria16_salmonid_habitat_lfa_report.pdf).
- Corwin, J.T., and D.A. Cotanche. 1988. Regeneration of sensory hair cells after acoustic trauma. *Science*. 240(4860): 1772–1774.

- Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deepwater habitats of the United States. USFWS Publication FWS/OBS-79/31, Washington D.C.
- Crawford, D. 2010. Dean Crawford, Hood Canal Bridge Supervisor, Washington State Department of Transportation. December 2010. Personal communication with Lynn Wall, Environmental Planner, NAVFAC NW, Silverdale, WA. Re: bridge openings.
- Cruz-Rodriguez, L.A., and F.L.E. Chu. 2002. Heat-shock protein (HSP70) response in the eastern oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*, exposed to PAHs sorbed to suspended artificial clay particles and to suspended field contaminated sediments. *Aquatic Toxicology*. 60: 157–168.
- Danish EPA. 1999. Tributyltin. Environmental Project No. 451. Ministry of Environment and Energy, Copenhagen, Denmark. <http://www2.mst.dk/Udgiv/publications/1999/87-7909-223-3/pdf/87-7909-223-3.pdf>
- Davison, D.M., and D.J. Hughes. 1998. *Zostera* biotopes: An overview of dynamics and sensitivity characteristics for conservation management of marine SACs. Volume 1. Scottish Association for Marine Science (UK Marine SACs Project).
- DeLong, R. 2015. Robert DeLong, California Current Ecosystem Program Leader, National Marine Mammal Lab, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, Seattle, WA. Email, January 6, 2015. Personal communication with Andrea Balla-Holden, Navy Biologist, U.S. Pacific Fleet, Silverdale, WA, re: Harbor seal population estimate for Hood Canal.
- Delwiche, L., J.M. Wallin, J. Nakayama, and G. Vedera. 2008. Naval Base Kitsap Bangor qualitative shellfish resources field assessment. Prepared by Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA. Prepared for Naval Base Kitsap Bangor, Silverdale, WA.
- DOD (Department of Defense). 2003. United Facilities Criteria (UFC) Dockside utilities for ship service. UFC 4-150-02. May 12, 2003.
- Dooling, R.J. 1980. Behavior and psychophysics of hearing in birds. In *Comparative Studies of Hearing in Vertebrates*. Popper, A.N. and R.R. Fay. New York: Springer-Verlag. 261–288.
- Dooling, R.J. 1982. Auditory perception in birds. In *Acoustic communication in birds*, ed. Kroodsma, D.E., E.H. Miller and H. Ouellet. Vol. 1. New York: Academic Press. 95–130.
- Dooling, R.J. 2002. Avian hearing and the avoidance of wind turbines. Other Information: PBD: 1 Jun 2002. Prepared by R. J. Dooling, University of Maryland, College Park, MD. Prepared for National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Golden, CO. 17 pp. [www.osti.gov/servlets/purl/15000693-dJLpJl/native/](http://www.osti.gov/servlets/purl/15000693-dJLpJl/native/).
- Dooling, R.J., M.L. Dent, A.M. Lauer, B.M. Ryals, R.J. Salvi, A.N. Popper, and R.R. Fay. 2008. Functional recovery after hair cell regeneration in birds. In *Hair cell regeneration, repair, and protection*. Salvi, R.J., A.N. Popper and R.R. Fay. Vol. 33, *Springer Handbook of Auditory Research*, ed. Fay, R.R. and A.N. Popper: Springer New York. 117–140.

- Dooling, R., and A.N. Popper. 2007. The effects of highway noise on birds. Prepared by Environmental BioAcoustics LLC, Rockville, MD. Prepared for California Department of Transportation Division of Environmental Analysis, Sacramento, CA. September 20, 2007.
- Dooling, R.J., and S.C. Therrien. 2012. Hearing in birds: what changes from air to water. In *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life*. Vol. 730, *Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology*, ed. Popper, A. and A. Hawkins: Springer. 77–82.
- Drake, J.S., E.A. Berntson, R.G. Gustafson, E.E. Holmes, P.S. Levin, N. Tolimieri, R.S. Waples, S.M. Sogard, G.D. Williams, and J.M. Cope. 2010. Status review of five rockfish species in Puget Sound, Washington: Bocaccio (*Sebastes paucispinis*), canary rockfish (*S. pinniger*), yelloweye rockfish (*S. ruberrimus*), greenstriped rockfish (*S. elongatus*), and redstripe rockfish (*S. proriger*). NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NWFSC-108. National Marine Fisheries Service Northwest Fisheries Science Center, Seattle, WA. December 2010. <http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/pdfs/statusreviews/rockfish.pdf>.
- Eissinger, A.M. 2007. *Great blue herons in Puget Sound, Valued Ecosystem Components Report Series*. Olympia, WA: Puget Sound Nearshore Partnership.
- Emery, B.M., L. Washburn, M.S. Love, M.M. Nishimoto, and J.C. Ohlmann. 2006. Do oil and gas platforms off California reduce recruitment of bocaccio (*Sebastes paucispinis*) to natural habitat? An analysis based on trajectories derived from high-frequency radar. *Fishery Bulletin*. 104(3): 391–400.
- Energy Information Administration. 2008. Emissions of greenhouse gases in the United States 2007. Energy Information Administration, Office of Integrated Analysis and Forecasting, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C. DOE/EIA-0573(2007). December 2008. [http://www.eia.doe.gov/oiaf/1605/archive/gg08rpt/pdf/0573\(2007\).pdf](http://www.eia.doe.gov/oiaf/1605/archive/gg08rpt/pdf/0573(2007).pdf)
- Entranco, I., and Hamer Environmental LP. 2005. Marbled Murrelet Hazing Report - SR 104 Hood Canal Bridge East-Half Replacement and West-Half Retrofit Project.
- Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers wetland delineation manual. Technical Report Y-87-1, Environmental Laboratory, Department of the Army, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MI.
- Ertfemeijer, P.L.A., and R.R.R. Lewis, III. 2006. Environmental impacts of dredging on seagrasses: a review. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 52(12): 1553–1572.
- Evans-Hamilton Inc., and D.R. Systems Inc. 1987. Puget Sound environmental atlas. Prepared by Evans-Hamilton, Inc., and D. R. Systems, Inc., Seattle, WA. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10, Puget Sound Water Quality Authority, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District, Seattle, WA.
- Falxa, G., J. Baldwin, M. Lance, D. Lynch, S.K. Nelson, S.F. Pearson, M.G. Raphael, C. Strong, and R. Young. 2014. Marbled murrelet effectiveness monitoring, Northwest Forest Plan: 2013 summary report. May 2014.

- Falxa, G., J. Baldwin, D. Lynch, S.K. Nelson, S.L. Miller, S.F. Pearson, C.J. Ralph, M.G. Raphael, C. Strong, T. Bloxton, B. Galleher, B. Hogoboom, M. Lance, R. Young, and M.H. Huff. 2008. Marbled murrelet effectiveness monitoring, Northwest Forest Plan: 2004–2007 summary report. Northwest Forest Plan Interagency Regional Monitoring Program. September 2008.  
[http://www.reo.gov/monitoring/reports/murrelet/MAMU\\_EM\\_08\\_Report.pdf](http://www.reo.gov/monitoring/reports/murrelet/MAMU_EM_08_Report.pdf).
- Feely, R.A., C.L. Sabine, K. Lee, W. Berelson, J. Kleypas, V.J. Fabry, and F. J. Millero. 2004. Impact of anthropogenic CO<sub>2</sub> on the CaCO<sub>3</sub> system in the oceans. *Science*. 305: 362–366.
- Feist, B.E. 1991. Potential impacts of pile driving on juvenile pink (*Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*) and chum (*O. keta*) salmon behavior and distribution. MS thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.
- Feist, B.E., J.J. Anderson, and R. Miyamoto. 1992. *Potential impacts of pile driving on juvenile pink (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha) and chum (O. keta) salmon behavior and distribution*. Seattle, WA: Fisheries Research Institute, School of Fisheries, and Applied Physics Laboratory, University of Washington.
- Finneran, J.J., D.A. Carder, C.E. Schlundt, and S.H. Ridgway. 2005. Temporary threshold shift in bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) exposed to mid-frequency tones. *The Journal of Acoustical Society of America*. 118(4): 2696–2705.
- Finneran, J.J., R. Dear, D.A. Carder, and S.H. Ridgway. 2003. Auditory and behavioral responses of California sea lions (*Zalophus californianus*) to single underwater impulses from an arc-gap transducer. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 114(3): 1667–1677.
- Fisheries Hydroacoustic Working Group. 2008. Memorandum of agreement in principle for interim criteria for injury to fish from pile driving. California Department of Transportation in coordination with the Federal Highway Administration, NOAA Fisheries Northwest and Southwest Regions, the Departments of Transportation of Washington and Oregon, and the California Department of Fish and Game. June 12, 2008.  
[http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/bio/files/fhwgcriteria\\_agree.pdf](http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/bio/files/fhwgcriteria_agree.pdf).
- Fisheries Hydroacoustic Working Group. 2013. Underwater noise monitoring template. California Department of Transportation in coordination with the Federal Highways Administration and the departments of transportation in Oregon and Washington. Posted November 22, 2013.  
[http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/bio/files/FHWG\\_Monitoring\\_Template\\_CA.docx](http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/bio/files/FHWG_Monitoring_Template_CA.docx).
- Foote, A.D., R.W. Osborne, and A.R. Hoelzel. 2004. Environment: whale-call response to masking boat noise. *Nature*. 428(6986): 910.
- Ford, J.K.B. 1987. *Catalogue of underwater calls produced by killer whales (Orcinus orca) in British Columbia, Canadian Data Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, No. 633*. Nanaimo: Department of Fisheries and Oceans.



- Ford, J.K.B., and G.M. Ellis. 1999. Transients: Mammal-Hunting Killer Whales of British Columbia, Washington, and Southeastern Alaska. University of British Columbia Press, Vancouver, BC. 96 pp.
- Ford, J.K.B., and G.M. Ellis. 2005. Prey selection and food sharing by fish-eating 'resident' killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) in British Columbia. DFO Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Document 2005/041.
- Ford, J.K.B., G.M. Ellis, and K.C. Balcomb. 2000. Killer whales: the natural history and genealogy of *Orcinus orca* in British Columbia and Washington State. 2nd ed. UBC Press, Vancouver, British Columbia.
- Ford, J.K.B., G.M. Ellis, L.G. Barrett-Lennard, A.B. Morton, R.S. Palm, and K.C. Balcomb III. 1998. Dietary specialization in two sympatric populations of killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) in coastal British Columbia and adjacent waters. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 76: 1456–1471.
- Ford, J.K., G.M. Ellis, P.F. Olesiuk, and K.C. Balcomb. 2010. Linking killer whale survival and prey abundance: food limitation in the oceans' apex predator? *Biology Letters*. 6(1): 139–142.
- Ford, J.K.B., P.F. Olesiuk, and G.M. Ellis. 2005. Linking prey and population dynamics: did food limitation cause recent declines of 'resident' killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) in British Columbia? Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat, Research Document 2005/042. Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Science, Ottawa.
- Frankenstein, G. 2000. Blooms of ulvoids in Puget Sound. Puget Sound Water Quality Action Team, Office of the Governor. Olympia, WA.
- Fresh, K.L., R. Cardwell, and R. Koons. 1981. Food habits of Pacific salmon, baitfish and their potential competitors and predators in the marine waters of Washington, August 1978 to September 1979. Washington State Department of Fisheries, Olympia, WA.
- Gaeckle, J., P. Dowty, H. Berry, and L. Ferrier. 2011. Puget Sound submerged vegetation monitoring project. Washington State Department of Natural Resources Aquatic Resources Division and Puget Sound Assessment and Monitoring Program, Olympia, WA. March 7, 2011. [http://www.dnr.wa.gov/Publications/aqr\\_eelgrass\\_svmp\\_report.pdf](http://www.dnr.wa.gov/Publications/aqr_eelgrass_svmp_report.pdf).
- Gearin, P., S.R. Melin, R.L. DeLong, H. Kajimura, and M.A. Johnson. 1994. Harbor porpoise interactions with a Chinook salmon net fishery in Washington State. In *Gillnets and Cetaceans*. W.F. Perrin, G.P. Donovan, and J. Barlow (eds.). *Reports of the International Whaling Commission*. Special Issue 15. 427–438.
- Glasby, T.M. 1999. Differences between subtidal epibiota on pier pilings and rocky reefs at marinas in Sydney, Australia. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. 48: 281–290.

- Golder Associates. 2010. Coastal processes analysis for Devil's Hole Mitigation Site, Naval Base Bangor, P977 Project. Prepared by Golder Associates, Redmond, WA. Prepared for Otak, Inc., Kirkland, WA. February 23, 2010.
- Gordon, J., G. Gillespie, J. Potter, A. Frantzis, M.P. Simmonds, R. Swift, and D. Thompson. 2004. A review of the effects of seismic surveys on marine mammals. *Marine Technology Society Journal*. 37(4): 16–34.
- Gornitz, V. 2007. *Science Briefs: Sea level rise, after the ice melted and today*. National Aeronautics and Space Administration Goddard Institute for Space Studies. [http://www.giss.nasa.gov/research/briefs/gornitz\\_09/](http://www.giss.nasa.gov/research/briefs/gornitz_09/) (Accessed October 24, 2013; article dated January 2007, page last updated February 1, 2011).
- Gottlieb, P. 2010. Aftermath of huge Peninsula quake would inundate communities -- a town-by-town analysis. *Peninsula Daily News - Online*, March 14, 2010. <http://www.peninsuladailynews.com/article/20100314/news/303149993> (Accessed June 7, 2011).
- Governor's Office of Indian Affairs. 2010. *Text of the 1855 Point No Point Treaty*. <http://www.goia.wa.gov/Treaties/Treaties/pointnpoint.htm> (Accessed November 18, 2010).
- Goyette, D., and K.M. Brooks. 2001. Continuation of the Sooke Basin Creosote Evaluation Study (Goyette and Brooks, 1998) Year Four – Day 1360 & Day 1540. Addendum Report. Prepared for the Creosote Evaluation Steering Committee, Regional Program Report PR00-03.
- Grant, D. 2011. Archaeological survey of additional Area of Potential Effects for the proposed Second Explosives Handling Wharf at Naval Base Kitsap at Bangor, Silverdale, Kitsap County, Washington. NAVFAC Northwest, Silverdale, WA. September 2011.
- Grant, D., A. Kretser, S. Williams, and K. Scheidt. 2010. Historic properties assessment and National Register eligibility recommendations for Waterfront Enclave, NBK Bangor, Silverdale, Kitsap County, Washington. FINAL. Prepared by Naval Facilities Engineering Command Northwest (NAVFAC), Silverdale, WA.
- Hafner, W., and B. Dolan. 2009. Naval Base Kitsap at Bangor Water Quality. Phase I survey report for 2007 – 2008. Prepared by Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA. Prepared for BAE Systems Applied Technologies, Inc., Rockville, MD.
- Halvorsen, M.B., B.M. Casper, F. Matthews, T.J. Carlson, and A.N. Popper. 2012. Effects of exposure to pile-driving sounds on the lake sturgeon, Nile tilapia and hogchoker. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*. rspb20121544.
- Hamer, T.E., and S.K. Nelson. 1995. Characteristics of marbled murrelet nest trees and nesting stands. In *Ecology and conservation of the marbled murrelet*. Ralph, C.J., G.L. Hunt, Jr., M.G. Raphael, J.F. Piatt, technical editors. General Technical Report. PSW-GTR-152. Albany, CA: Pacific Southwest Research Station, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. 69–82.

- Hammermeister, T., and W. Hafner. 2009. Naval Base Kitsap sediment quality investigation: data report. Prepared by Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA. Prepared for BAE Systems Applied Technologies, Inc., Rockville, MD.
- Hanggi, E.B., and R.J. Schusterman. 1994. Underwater acoustic displays and individual variation in male harbour seals, *Phoca vitulina*. *Animal Behaviour*. 48:1275–1283.
- Hansen, M., M. Wahlberg, and P.T. Madsen. 2008. Low-frequency components in harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) clicks: communication signal, by-products, or artifacts? *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 124(6): 4059–4068.
- Hanson, B. 2011. Southern resident killer whale diet as determined from prey remains and fecal samples. Presented at Workshop on the effects of salmon fisheries on southern resident killer whales. National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO). September 21–23, 2011, Seattle, WA.
- Hanson, B., R.W. Baird, J.K.B. Ford, J. Hempelmann-Halos, D.M. Van Doonik, J.R. Candy, C.K. Emmons, G.S. Schorr, B. Gisborne, K.L. Ayres, S.K. Wasser, K.C. Balcomb, K. Balcomb-Bartok, J.G. Sneva, and M.J. Ford. 2010. Species and stock identification of prey consumed by endangered southern resident killer whales in their summer range. *Endangered Species Research*. 11: 69–82.
- Hanson, B., and C. Emmons. 2011. Spatial and temporal distribution of southern resident killer whales. Presented at Workshop on the effects of salmon fisheries on southern resident killer whales. National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO). September 21–23, 2011, Seattle, WA.  
[http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/publications/protected\\_species/marine\\_mammals/cetaceans/killer\\_whales/esa\\_status/hanson-emmons.pdf](http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/publications/protected_species/marine_mammals/cetaceans/killer_whales/esa_status/hanson-emmons.pdf)
- Hanson, C.H., and H.W. Li. 1983. Behavioral response of juvenile Chinook salmon, *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*, to trash rack bar spacing. *California Fish and Game*. 69(1): 18–22.
- Hanson, J., M. Helvey, and R. Strach (eds.). 2003. Non-fishing impacts to essential fish habitat and recommended conservation measures. National Marine Fisheries Service (NOAA Fisheries) Alaska Region, Northwest Region, and Southwest Region. August 2003.
- Harke, V. 2013. Vince Harke, Biologist, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Washington Fish and Wildlife Office, Lacey, WA. Site visit, June 25, 2013. Personal communication with Cindi Kunz, Biologist, NAVFAC Northwest, Silverdale, WA, re: potential marbled murrelet nesting trees in the LWI-SPE parking area site.
- Hart, J.L. 1973. *Pacific fishes of Canada, Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, No. 180*. Ottawa: Fisheries Research Board of Canada.

- Hart Crowser. 1997. Passenger-only ferry, Propeller wash study, Passenger-only ferry terminal, Vashon Island, Washington. February 28, 1997. J-4489. Prepared by Hart Crowser, Battelle, and Hartman Associates. Prepared for The Washington State Department of Transportation and Washington State Ferries, Olympia, WA.
- Hart Crowser. 2013. Naval Base Kitsap-Bangor Explosives Handling Wharf 2: Year 1 Marine Mammal Monitoring Report (2012–2013), Bangor, Washington. Prepared by Hart Crowser. Prepared for NAVFAC, Silverdale, WA. April 2013.
- Hart Crowser, and HDR. 2012. Naval Base Kitsap at Bangor Test Pile Program Final Marbled Murrelet Monitoring Report, Bangor, Washington. Prepared by Hart Crowser and HDR. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Northwest, Silverdale, WA. April 2012.
- Hastings, M.C. 2002. Clarification of the meaning of sound pressure levels and the known effects of sound on fish. Supporting document for the Biological Assessment for San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge East Span Seismic Safety Project.
- Hastings, M.C., and A.N. Popper. 2005. Effects of sound on fish. Prepared by Jones & Stokes. Prepared for California Department of Transportation, Sacramento, CA  
[http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/bio/files/Effects\\_of\\_Sound\\_on\\_Fish23Aug05.pdf](http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/bio/files/Effects_of_Sound_on_Fish23Aug05.pdf).
- Hauser, D.D.W., M.G. Logsdon, E.E. Holmes, G.R. VanBlaricom, and R.W. Osborne. 2007. Summer distribution patterns of southern resident killer whales *Orcinus orca*: core areas and spatial segregation of social groups. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 351: 301–310.
- Hayden-Spear, J. 2006. Nearshore habitat associations of young-of-year copper (*Sebastes caurinus*) and quillback (*S. maliger*) rockfish in the San Juan Channel, Washington. Master of Science Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.
- Hayward, J.L. and N.A. Verbeek. 2008. Glaucous-winged Gull (*Larus glaucescens*), In *The Birds of North America Online* (A. Poole, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; Birds of North America Online: <http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/059> (Accessed August 20, 2008).
- HCCC (Hood Canal Coordinating Council). 2005. Draft summer chum salmon recovery plan; Hood Canal and eastern Strait of Juan de Fuca. November 15, 2005.  
<http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/Salmon-Recovery-Planning/Recovery-Domains/Puget-Sound/HCC-Recovery-Plan.cfm>
- HCCC. Undated. The Hood Canal Marine Riparian Initiative. Brochure. Hood Canal Coordinating Council, Poulsbo, WA.  
[http://hccc.wa.gov/Downloads/Downloads\\_GetFile.aspx?id=206381&fd=0](http://hccc.wa.gov/Downloads/Downloads_GetFile.aspx?id=206381&fd=0).
- HCDOP (Hood Canal Dissolved Oxygen Program). 2005. Hood Canal low dissolved oxygen background information, April 2005. 8 pp.  
[http://www.hoodcanal.washington.edu/documents/PSHCDO/hcdop\\_backgroundfinal.pdf](http://www.hoodcanal.washington.edu/documents/PSHCDO/hcdop_backgroundfinal.pdf)

- HCDOP. 2009a. What do we need to know? Hood Canal Dissolved Oxygen Program. <http://www.hoodcanal.washington.edu/aboutHC/whatdoweneedtoknow.html> (Accessed January 27, 2009)
- HCDOP. 2009b. Hood Canal Salmon Enhancement Group Citizen's Monitoring Program dissolved oxygen data for the Bangor West, Central, and East sampling stations. [http://www.hoodcanal.washington.edu/observations/cm\\_time\\_series.jsp](http://www.hoodcanal.washington.edu/observations/cm_time_series.jsp) (Accessed January 29, 2009)
- HDR Inc. 2012. Naval Base Kitsap at Bangor test Pile Program, Bangor, Washington. Final marine mammal monitoring report. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Northwest. Silverdale, WA. April 2012.
- Healey, M.C. 1982. Juvenile Pacific salmon in estuaries: The life support system. In *Estuarine Comparisons*, ed. Kennedy, V.S. New York, NY: Academic Press. 315-341.
- Heard, W.R., and R.M. Martin. 1979. Floating horizontal and vertical raceways used in freshwater and estuarine culture of juvenile salmon, *Oncorhynchus* spp. *Marine Fisheries Review*. 41(3): 18–23.
- Heimlich-Boran, J.R. 1988. Behavioral ecology of killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) in the Pacific Northwest. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 66(3): 565–578.
- Hemilä, S., S. Nummela, A. Berta, and T. Reuter. 2006. High-frequency hearing in phocid and otariid pinnipeds: An interpretation based on inertial and cochlear constraints. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 120(6): 3463–3466.
- Herbich, J.B. 2000. Handbook of dredging engineering (2nd ed.): McGraw-Hill Inc., New York, New York.
- Herbich, J.B., and S.B. Brahme. 1991. Literature review and technical evaluation of sediment resuspension during dredging: Contract Report HL-91-1 for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS, 87 p.
- Hester, K.C., E.T. Peltzer, W.J. Kirkwood, and P.G. Brewer. 2008. Unanticipated consequences of ocean acidification: A noisier ocean at lower pH. *Geophysical Research Letters*. 35: L19601.
- Hitchcock, D.R., R.C. Newell, and L.J. Seiderer. 1999. Marine aggregate mining benthic and surface plume study— Final Report: MMS OCS Study 99-0029, Contract Report for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. Contract Number 14-35-0001-30763. Coastline Surveys Ltd., 168 p. <http://www.mms.gov/itd/pubs/1999/99-0029/plumestudy.htm>.
- Holt, M.M., D.P. Noren, V. Veirs, C.K. Emmons, and S. Veirs. 2009. Speaking up: Killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) increase their call amplitude in response to vessel noise. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 125(1): EL27–EL32.

- Horner, R.A. 1998. Harmful algal blooms in Puget Sound: General perspective. In *Proceedings of the Fourth Puget Sound Research Conference*, Strickland, R., ed. Puget Sound Water Quality Action Team, Olympia, WA. 809-811 pp; March 12–13, 1998, Seattle, WA.
- Houghton, J., R.W. Baird, and C.K. Emmons. In prep. Predator occurrence changes as prey abundance increases: studies of mammal-eating killer whales in southern British Columbia and Washington state from 1987–2010. University of Washington School of Aquatic and Fishery Sciences (J.H.), Cascadia Research Collective (R.W.B.), National Marine Fisheries Service Northwest Fisheries Science Center (C.K.E.), Seattle, WA.
- HRA. 2011. Cultural resources inventory and evaluation for the United States Naval Base Kitsap-Bangor Explosives Handling Wharf II Project, Kitsap County, Washington. Prepared by Historical Research Associates, Inc. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Seattle, WA.
- HRA. 2013. Cultural resources inventory and evaluation for the United States Naval Base Kitsap-Bangor Land-Water Interface Project, Kitsap County, Washington. Prepared by Historical Research Associates, Seattle, Washington. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Silverdale, WA. March 27, 2013.
- Hruby, T. 2004. Washington State Wetland Rating system for Western Washington - Revised. Washington State Department of Ecology Publication #04-06-025. Olympia, WA. <http://www.ecy.wa.gov/biblio/0406025.html>.
- Huber, H.R., B.R. Dickerson, S.J. Jeffries, and D.M. Lambourn. 2012. Genetic analysis of Washington State harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina richardii*) using microsatellites. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 90(12): 1361–1369.
- Huber, H.R., S.J. Jeffries, R.F. Brown, R.L. DeLong, and G. VanBlaricom. 2001. Correcting aerial survey counts of harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina richardii*) in Washington and Oregon. *Marine Mammal Science*. 17: 276–293.
- Huber, H.R., S.J. Jeffries, D.M. Lambourn, and B.R. Dickerson. 2010. Population substructure of harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina richardii*) in Washington State using mtDNA. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 88(3): 280–288.
- Hueckel, G.J., and R.L. Stayton. 1982. Fish foraging on an artificial reef in Puget Sound, Washington. *Marine Fisheries Review*. 44(6-7): 38–44.
- Hunt, C. 2005. Unpublished data from beach seines conducted in 2005 at NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor, Silverdale, WA. Provided by Chris Hunt, Marine Scientist, Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA.

- Hunt, G.L., Jr. 1995. Oceanographic processes and marine productivity in waters offshore of marbled murrelet breeding habitat. In *Ecology and conservation of the marbled murrelet*. Ralph, C.J., Hunt, G.L., Jr., Raphael, M.G., Piatt, J.F., technical editors. General Technical Report. PSW-GTR-152. Albany, CA: Pacific Southwest Research Station, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 420 pp.
- Hunt, G.L., Jr., and D.C. Schneider. 1987. Scale-dependent processes in the physical and biological environment of marine birds. In *Seabirds: Feeding ecology and role in marine ecosystems*. Croxall, J.P. Cambridge: University Press. 7–41.
- Illingworth & Rodkin. 2012. Acoustic monitoring report. Test Pile Program. Prepared for Naval Base Kitsap at Bangor, WA. April 27, 2012.
- Illingworth & Rodkin. 2013. Naval Base Kitsap at Bangor Trident Support Facilities Explosives Handling Wharf (EHW-2) Project. Acoustic Monitoring Report. Prepared for Naval Base Kitsap at Bangor, WA. May 15, 2013.
- Informed Land Survey. 2012. Naval Base Kitsap, Bangor, bathymetric survey map. Prepared for NAVFAC Northwest, Silverdale, WA. Prepared by Informed Land Survey, Tacoma, WA. October 2012.
- Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. 2007. Climate Change 2007: Synthesis report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Core Writing Team, R.K. Pachauri and A. Reisinger (eds.). Geneva. [http://www.ipcc.ch/pdf/assessment-report/ar4/syr/ar4\\_syr.pdf](http://www.ipcc.ch/pdf/assessment-report/ar4/syr/ar4_syr.pdf).
- International Forestry Consultants, Inc. 2001. Timber inventory: Naval Submarine Base, Bangor, WA; Naval Magazine, Indian Island; Naval Undersea Warfare Station, Keyport, WA; Jim Creek Radio Station; Whidbey Island Naval Air Station; and Naval Observatory Flagstaff and Detachment, Bayview, ID. Prepared by International Forestry Consultants, Bothell, WA. Prepared for Department of the Navy, Silverdale, WA.
- Jabusch, T., A. Melwani, K. Ridalfi, and M. Connor. 2008. Effects of short-term water quality impacts due to dredging and disposal on sensitive fish species in San Francisco Bay. Contribution No. 560. Prepared by The San Francisco Estuary Institute, Oakland, CA. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, San Francisco District, San Francisco.
- Jefferson County. 2005. Jefferson County comprehensive plan land use map. Updated map of E. Jefferson County from the updated comprehensive plan. [http://www.co.jefferson.wa.us/commdevelopment/complanpdfs/compplan2004\\_400dpi\\_fro mEPS.pdf](http://www.co.jefferson.wa.us/commdevelopment/complanpdfs/compplan2004_400dpi_fro mEPS.pdf)
- Jeffries, S. 2006. Steve Jeffries, Marine Mammal Specialist, Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. December 14, 2006. Personal communication with Alison Agness, Science Applications International Corporation, re: occurrence of marine mammals in Hood Canal.

- Jeffries, S. 2007. Steve Jeffries, Marine Mammal Specialist, Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife, Tacoma, WA. January 11, 2007. Personal communication with Alison Agness, Science Applications International Corporation, re: abundance of California sea lions in Hood Canal.
- Jeffries, S. 2012. Steve Jeffries, Marine Mammal Specialist, Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. Multiple emails, August 2012. Personal communication with Andrea Balla-Holden, Marine Biologist, Naval Facilities Engineering Command Northwest, Silverdale, WA, re: Information regarding Steller sea lion haul-out sites and numbers in Puget Sound.
- Jeffries, S.J., P.J. Gearin, H.R. Huber, D.L. Saul, and D.A. Pruett. 2000. Atlas of seal and sea lion haul-out sites in Washington. Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife, Wildlife Science Division, Olympia, WA. 150 pp.  
[http://wdfw.wa.gov/wlm/research/papers/seal\\_haulout/](http://wdfw.wa.gov/wlm/research/papers/seal_haulout/)
- Jeffries, S.J., H. Huber, J. Calambokidis, and J. Laake. 2003. Trends and status of harbor seals in Washington State: 1978-1999. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*. 67(1): 208–219.
- Johannesen, J. 2010. Assessing littoral sediment supply (feeder bluffs) and beach condition in King and southern Snohomish Counties, Puget Sound, Washington. In *Puget Sound shorelines and the impact of armoring - proceedings of a state of the science workshop, May 2009*. U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5254. Shipman, H., M.N. Dethier, G. Gelfenbaum, K.L. Fresh and R.S. Dinicola. Reston, VA: U.S. Geological Survey. 135–152.
- Johnson Controls. 1992. SUBASE Bangor Wetlands Report and Maps. Prepared by Johnson Controls. Prepared for Naval Base Kitsap, Bangor, Silverdale, WA.
- Johnson, D.H., and T.A. O’Neil. 2001. *Wildlife-habitat relationships in Washington and Oregon*. Corvallis, OR: Oregon State University Press.
- Johnson, R.E., and K.M. Cassidy. 1997. Terrestrial mammals of Washington State: Location data and predicted distributions. In *Washington State Gap Analysis, Final report*. Washington Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, University of Washington, Seattle, WA. Volume 3.
- Johnson, S.W., M.L. Murphy, D.J. Csepp, P.M. Harris, and J.F. Thedinga. 2003. A survey of fish assemblages in eelgrass and kelp habitats of southeastern Alaska. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-139. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, Seattle, WA.  
<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS119713>.
- Jones, L.C., W.P. Leonard, and D.H. Olson, eds. 2005. *Amphibians of the Pacific Northwest*. Seattle, WA: Seattle Audubon Society. 226 pp.
- Jones, T. 2010a. Terri Jones, Naval Base Kitsap Forester, Bangor, WA. Personal communication on July 8, 2010 between, Navy forester, and Cindi Kunz, Navy wildlife biologist, regarding old growth delineation at Naval Base Kitsap, Bangor.



- Jones, T. 2010b. Terri Jones, Naval Base Kitsap Forester, Bangor, WA. Personal communication on August 25, 2010, email, with Bernice Tannenbaum, Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA. re: NBK Bangor flora and wildlife surveys.
- Jones, T. 2013. Terri Jones, Naval Base Kitsap Forester, Bangor, WA. June 25, 2013. Personal communication on June 25, 2013, with Bernice Tannenbaum, Wildlife Biologist, SAIC, Bothell, WA, re: blue heron rookery near the proposed SPE parking lot site.
- Josefsson, M., and K. Jansson. 2007. *Sargassum muticum*. *NOBANIS -- Invasive Alien Species Fact Sheet*, Retrieved from the North European and Baltic Network on Invasive Alien Species -NOABANIS: [http://www.nobanis.org/files/factsheets/Sargassum\\_muticum.pdf](http://www.nobanis.org/files/factsheets/Sargassum_muticum.pdf) (Accessed November 7, 2008). Created/Modified on June 7, 2007.
- Judd, C. 2010. West Kitsap addendum to: East Kitsap County nearshore habitat assessment and restoration prioritization framework. PNWD-4053-ADD-REV 1. Prepared by Battelle Marine Sciences Laboratory, Sequim, WA. Prepared for Kitsap County Department of Community Development, Port Orchard, WA. October 2010.
- Kahle, S.C. 1998. Hydrogeology of Naval Submarine Base Bangor and vicinity, Kitsap County, Washington. Water Resources Investigations Report, 97-4060. Prepared in cooperation with the Department of the Navy Engineering Field Activity, Northwest, Naval Facilities Engineering Command. U.S. Geological Survey, Tacoma, WA.
- Kahler, T., M. Grassley, and D. Beauchamp. 2000. Final report: A summary of the effects of bulkheads, piers, and other artificial structures and shorezone development on ESA-listed salmonids in lakes. Prepared by T. Kahler, The Watershed Company, Kirkland, WA, and M. Grassley and D. Beauchamp, Washington Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, University of Washington School of Fisheries, Seattle, WA. Prepared for City of Bellevue.
- Kalina, W. 2011. William Kalina, Environmental Site Manager, NAVMAG Indian Island, Port Hadlock, WA. E-mail, June 22, 2011. Personal communication with Jennifer Wallin, Environmental Scientist, Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA, re: eelgrass at the pier at Indian Island.
- Kalina, W. 2012. William Kalina, Environmental Site Manager, NAVMAG Indian Island, Port Hadlock, WA. Email, November 5, 2012. Personal communication with Jennifer Wallin, Environmental Scientist, Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA, re: Shellfish harvest at NBK Bangor and phytotoxins.
- Kastak, D., C. Reichmuth, M.M. Holt, J. Mulsow, B.L. Southall, and R.J. Schusterman. 2007. Onset, growth, and recovery of in-air temporary threshold shift in a California sea lion (*Zalophus californianus*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 122(5): 2916–2924.
- Kastak, D., and R.J. Schusterman. 1996. Temporary threshold shift in a harbor seal (*Phoca vitulina*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 100(3): 1905–1908.

- Kastak, D., and R.J. Schusterman. 1998. Low-frequency amphibious hearing in pinnipeds: methods, measurements, noise, and ecology. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 108: 2216–2228.
- Kastak, D., R.J. Schusterman, B.L. Southall, and C.J. Reichmuth. 1999. Underwater temporary threshold shift induced by octave-band noise in three species of pinniped. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 106(2): 1142–1148.
- Kastelein, R. A., P. Bunskoek, M. Hagedoorn, W. W. L. Au, and D. de Haan. 2002. Audiogram of a harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) measured with narrow-band frequency-modulated signals. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 112(1): 334–344.
- Kastelein, R.A., R. van Schie, W. C. Verboom, and D. de Haan. 2005. Underwater hearing sensitivity of a male and a female Steller sea lion (*Eumetopias jubatus*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 118 (3): 1820–1829.
- Kastelein, R.A., P.J. Wensveen, L. Hoek, W.C. Verboom, and J.M. Terhune. 2009. Underwater detection of tonal signals between 0.125 and 100 kHz by harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 125(2): 1222–1229.
- Kelty, R.A., and S. Bliven. 2003. Environmental and aesthetic impacts of small docks and piers, Workshop Report: developing a science-based decision support tool for small dock management, Phase 1: Status of the science. NOAA Coastal Ocean Program Decision Analysis Series No. 2. National Centers for Coastal Ocean Science, Silver Spring, MD.
- Kent, C.S., and R. McCauley 2006. Review of “Environmental Assessment off the Batholiths Marine Seismic Survey, Inland Waterways and Near- Offshore, Central Coast off British Columbia.” Prepared by The Centre for Marine Science and Technology, Curtin University. Prepared for The Living Oceans Society. October, 2006.
- Ketten, D.R. 1995. Estimates of blast injury and acoustic trauma zones for marine mammals from underwater explosions. In *Sensory systems of aquatic mammals*, ed. Kastelein, R.A., J.A. Thomas and P.E. Nachtigall. Woerden, The Netherlands: De Spil Publishers. 391–407.
- Ketten, D.R. 1998. Marine mammal auditory systems: A summary of audiometric and anatomical data and its implications for underwater acoustic impacts. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-256. National Marine Fisheries Service Southwest Fisheries Science Center, La Jolla, CA. September 1998.
- Ketten, D.R. 2000. Cetacean ears. In *Hearing by Whales and Dolphins*, ed. Au, W.W.L., A.N. Popper and R.R. Fay, *Springer Handbook of Auditory Research*, ed. Fay, R.R. and A.N. Popper. New York: Springer-Verlag. 43–108.
- Ketten, D.R. 2004. Marine mammal auditory systems: a summary of audiometric and anatomical data and implications for underwater acoustic impacts. *Polarforschung*. 72(2/3): 79–92.

- Keuler, R.F. 1988. Map showing coastal erosion, sediment supply, and longshore transport in the Port Townsend 30- by 60-minute Quadrangle, Puget Sound Region, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1198-E, Scale 1:100,000.
- Kirby, A. 2001. *Ulva*, the Sea Lettuce. Marine Botany course project from Stanford University's Hopkins Marine Station.  
<http://www.mbari.org/staff/conn/botany/greens/anna/frontpages/nutrien.htm>.
- Kitsap Audubon Society. 2008. Kitsap Audubon Society Christmas Bird Counts, 2001–2007. Area 8: NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor. Data provided by Nancy Ladenberger, Area 8 Leader, Kitsap Audubon, Poulsbo, WA.
- Kitsap County. 2012a. Kitsap County UGA Sizing and Composition Remand: Final Comprehensive Plan and Development Regulation Amendments: Final Capital Facilities Plan. Kitsap County Department of Community Development, Port Orchard, WA. August 2012.  
[http://www.kitsapgov.com/dcd/community\\_plan/remand%202011/remand\\_preferred.htm](http://www.kitsapgov.com/dcd/community_plan/remand%202011/remand_preferred.htm).
- Kitsap County. 2012b. Commissioner District 1, Kitsap County, Washington, Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map, Amended December 31, 2012. Kitsap County Department of Community Development, Port Orchard, WA. August 2012.  
[http://www.kitsapgov.com/dcd/gis/maps/Standard\\_Maps/Comp\\_Plan\\_Maps/Commissioner\\_District\\_1\\_Zoning.pdf](http://www.kitsapgov.com/dcd/gis/maps/Standard_Maps/Comp_Plan_Maps/Commissioner_District_1_Zoning.pdf).
- Kitsap County. 2012c. Commissioner District 3, Kitsap County, Washington, Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map, Amended December 31, 2012. Kitsap County Department of Community Development, Port Orchard, WA. August 2012.  
[http://www.kitsapgov.com/dcd/gis/maps/Standard\\_Maps/Comp\\_Plan\\_Maps/Commissioner\\_District\\_3\\_Zoning.pdf](http://www.kitsapgov.com/dcd/gis/maps/Standard_Maps/Comp_Plan_Maps/Commissioner_District_3_Zoning.pdf).
- Kitsap County Department of Community Development. 2005. Angie Silva, Planner, Silverdale, WA, memorandum to Deborah Munkberg and Melinda Posner (Jones & Stokes consultants), October 17, 2005. Re: Silverdale Sub-Area Plan Existing Conditions - Revised Draft Built Environment Section.
- Kitsap County Department of Community Development. 2007. Kitsap County Washington hydrology and drift cells. Map. December 13, 2007.  
[http://www.kitsapgov.com/dcd/gis/maps/Standard\\_Maps/Environmental/Drift%20Cells2.pdf](http://www.kitsapgov.com/dcd/gis/maps/Standard_Maps/Environmental/Drift%20Cells2.pdf) (Accessed June 7, 2011).
- Kitsap County Department of Community Development. 2010. *Kitsap County Washington Zoning, amended December 15, 2010 [Map]*.  
[http://www.kitsapgov.com/dcd/gis/maps/Standard\\_Maps/Comp\\_Plan\\_Maps/Zoning\\_Color\\_Map\\_1.pdf](http://www.kitsapgov.com/dcd/gis/maps/Standard_Maps/Comp_Plan_Maps/Zoning_Color_Map_1.pdf) (Accessed June 29, 2010).
- Kitsap County Department of Emergency Management. 2004. Kitsap County hazard identification & vulnerability analysis. September 2004.

- Kitsap County Health District. 2005. Upper Hood Canal Restoration Project.  
[http://www.kitsapcountyhealth.com/environmenta\\_health/water\\_quality/docs/upper\\_hood\\_canal\\_final\\_report.pdf](http://www.kitsapcountyhealth.com/environmenta_health/water_quality/docs/upper_hood_canal_final_report.pdf)
- Kitsap County Parks and Recreation. 2011. *Salsbury Point County Park*. Kitsap County, Bremerton, WA.  
[http://www.kitsapgov.com/parks/Parks/Pages/regionalparks/salsbury\\_point\\_cp.htm](http://www.kitsapgov.com/parks/Parks/Pages/regionalparks/salsbury_point_cp.htm)  
(Accessed November 8, 2012; last modified December 21, 2011).
- Kitsap Economic Development Alliance. 2010. Kitsap County Public Sector Employment 2010.  
<http://www.kitsapeda.org/pdfs/2010%20Top%20Employers%20Public.pdf>.
- Kleypas, J.A., and C.M. Eakin. 2007. Scientists' perceptions of threats to coral reefs: Results of a survey of coral reef researchers. *Bulletin of Marine Science*. 80: 419–436.
- Kozloff, E.N. 1983. *Seashore life of the Northern Pacific Coast: An illustrated guide to northern California, Oregon, Washington, and British Columbia*. Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press.
- Krahn, M.M., M.J. Ford, W.F. Perrin, P.R. Wade, R.P. Angliss, M.B. Hanson, B.L. Taylor, G.M. Ylitalo, M.E. Dahlheim, J.E. Stein, and R.S. Waples. 2002. Status review of Southern Resident killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) under the Endangered Species Act. U.S. Dept. Commerce. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-NWFSC-54.
- Krahn, M.M., M.J. Ford, W.F. Perrin, P.R. Wade, R.P. Angliss, M.B. Hanson, B.L. Taylor, G.M. Ylitalo, M.E. Dahlheim, J.E. Stein, and R.S. Waples. 2004. 2004 Status review of Southern Resident killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) under the Endangered Species Act. NOAA Technical Memo. NMFS-NWFSC-62. U.S. Department of Commerce.
- Kriete, B. 2002. Bioenergetic changes from 1986 to 2001 in the southern resident killer whale population, *Orcinus orca*. Orca Relief Citizen's Alliance, Friday Harbor, WA.
- Kruse, S. 1991. The interactions between killer whales and boats in Johnstone Strait, B.C. In *Dolphin societies: Discoveries and puzzles*, ed. Pryor, K. and K.S. Norris. Los Angeles, CA: University of California Press. 149–159.
- Kuletz, K.J. 1996. Marbled murrelet abundance and breeding activity at Naked Island, Prince William Sound, and Kachemak Bay, Alaska, before and after the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill, In *Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Symposium, Anchorage, Alaska, 1996, American Fisheries Society Symposium 18*. ed. Rice, S.D., R.B. Spies, D.A. Wolfe, and B.A. Wright. Bethesda, MD: American Fisheries Society. 770–784.
- Lamb, A., and B.P. Hanby. 2005. *Marine life of the Pacific Northwest: a photographic encyclopedia of invertebrates, seaweeds and selected fishes*. Madeira Park, BC: Harbour Publishing.

- Lance, M.M., W-Y. Chang, S.J. Jeffries, S.F. Pearson, and A. Acevedo-Gutierrez. 2012. Harbor seal diet in northern Puget Sound: implications for the recovery of depressed fish stocks. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 464: 257–271.
- Lance, M.M., and S. Jeffries. 2006. Estimating importance of rockfish, lingcod and other bottomfish in the diet of harbor seals in the San Juan Islands. Prepared by Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA. Prepared for U.C. Davis Wildlife Health Center, SeaDoc Society.
- Lance, M.M., and S. Jeffries. 2007. Temporal and spatial variability of harbor seal diet in the San Juan Island archipelago. Prepared by Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA. Prepared for U.C. Davis Wildlife Health Center, SeaDoc Society.
- Larsen, E., J.M. Azerrad, and N. Nordstrom, eds. 2004. *Management recommendations for Washington's Priority Species, Volume IV: Birds*. Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, Washington.
- LaSalle, M., D.G. Clarke, J. Homziak, J.D. Lunz, and T.J. Fredette. 1991. A Framework for Assessing the Need for Seasonal Restrictions on Dredging and disposal Operations. Technical Report D-91-1, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.
- Laughlin, J. 2005. Underwater sound levels associated with restoration of the Friday Harbor Ferry Terminal. Washington State Department of Transportation, Office of Air Quality and Noise. Seattle, WA.
- Leaman, B.M. 1976. The association between the black rockfish *Sebastes melanops* Girard: and beds of the giant kelp *Macrocystis integrifolia* Bory in Barkley Sound, British Columbia. Master of Science Thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC.
- Ledley, T.S., E.T. Sundquist, S.E. Schwartz, D.K. Hall, J.D. Fellows, and T.L. Killeen. 1999. Climate change and greenhouse gases. *EOS*. 80(39): 453.
- Lee, W.L., and M.A. Miller. 1980. Isopoda and Tanaidacea: The isopods and allies. Pages 536–558 in: Morris, R.H., D. P. Abbott, and E.C. Haderlie (eds.), *Intertidal invertebrates of California*. Stanford University Press: California. 690 pp.
- Leidos, AppleCorps, and HRA. 2014. Orchard evaluation report. Prepared by Leidos, Bothell, WA, in association with AppleCorps, Vashon, WA, and HRA, Seattle, WA. Prepared for Naval Base Kitsap Bangor, Silverdale, WA.
- Leidos and Grette Associates. 2013a. Eelgrass and macroalgae survey report: supporting the Land-Water Interface Project, Naval Base Kitsap Bangor. Prepared by Leidos, Bothell, WA, and Grette Associates, Tacoma, WA. Prepared for Naval Base Kitsap Bangor, Silverdale, WA. November 2013.

- Leidos and Grette Associates. 2013b. Shellfish survey report: supporting the Land-Water Interface Project, Naval Base Kitsap Bangor. Prepared by Leidos, Bothell, WA, and Grette Associates, Tacoma, WA. Prepared for Naval Base Kitsap Bangor, Silverdale, WA. November 2013.
- Leopold, M.F., and C.J. Camphuysen. 2009. Did the pile driving during the construction of the Offshore Wind Farm Egmond aan Zee, the Netherlands, impact local sea birds? Wageningen IMARES, Location Texel, The Netherlands. August 17, 2009.
- Levy, D.A., and T.G. Northcote. 1982. Juvenile salmon residency in a marsh area of the Fraser River Estuary. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 39: 270–276.
- Lewarch, D.E., L. Forsman, and L.L. Larson. 1993. Cultural resources overview and probabilistic model for SUBASE Bangor and Camp Wesley Harris, Kitsap County, Washington. Prepared by Larson Anthropological/Archaeological Services, Seattle, WA. Prepared for Parametrix, Kirkland, WA, for submission to Department of the Navy, Naval Submarine Base, Bangor.
- Lewarch, D.E., L.L. Larson, L. Forsman, and R. Moore. 1997. Cultural resources evaluation of shell midden sites 44KP106, 45KP107, and 45KP108, Naval Submarine Base, Bangor, Kitsap County, Washington. Prepared by Larson Anthropological/Archaeological Services, Seattle, WA. Prepared for Inca Engineers, Bellevue, WA, for submission to Department of the Navy, Naval Submarine Base, Bangor.
- LFR Levine-Fricke (LFR). 2004. Framework for assessment of potential effects of dredging on sensitive fish species in San Francisco Bay - Final Report. Prepared by LFR Levine-Fricke (LFR). Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, San Francisco District, San Francisco, CA.
- LGL Ltd. 2008. Environmental Assessment of a marine geophysical survey by the R/V Melville in the Santa Barbara Channel. LGL Report TA4643-1. Prepared by LGL Ltd., King City, Ontario. Prepared for Scripps Institution of Oceanography, La Jolla, CA, and National Science Foundation Division of Ocean Sciences, Arlington, VA. June 24, 2008. [https://www.nsf.gov/geo/oce/envcomp/SIO\\_Santa\\_Barbara\\_Final\\_EA.pdf](https://www.nsf.gov/geo/oce/envcomp/SIO_Santa_Barbara_Final_EA.pdf).
- Littell, J.S., M. McGuire Elsner, L.C. Whitely Binder, and A.K. Snover, eds. 2009. *The Washington Climate Change Impacts Assessment: Evaluating Washington's Future in a Changing Climate - Executive Summary*. Seattle, WA: Climate Impacts Group, University of Washington. <http://cses.washington.edu/db/pdf/wacciaexecsummary638.pdf>.
- Llansó, R.J. 1998. The distribution and structure of soft-bottom macrobenthos in Puget Sound in relation to natural and anthropogenic factors. In *Puget Sound Research 1998, Proceedings of the Fourth Puget Sound Research Conference, Seattle, WA, March 12–13, 1998*. R. Strickland, ed. Puget Sound Water Quality Action Team, Olympia, WA. 760–771.
- London, J.M. 2006. Harbor seals in Hood Canal: Predators and prey. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

- London, J.M., M.M. Lance, and S. Jeffries. 2002. Observations of harbor seal predation on Hood Canal salmonids from 1998–2000. Prepared by the University of Washington, Seattle. Prepared for the Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife, Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission, and NOAA. <http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00429/wdfw00429.pdf>.
- London, J.M., J.M. Ver Hoef, S.J. Jeffries, M.M. Lance, and P.L. Boveng. 2012. Haul-out behavior of harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*) in Hood Canal, Washington. *PLoS One*. 7(6): e38180.
- Longenbaugh, M. 2010. Matt Longenbaugh, Central Puget Sound Branch Chief, National Marine Fisheries Service. Telephone call, June 30, 2010. Personal communication with Bill Kalina, Environmental Site Manager, NAVMAG Indian Island, Port Hadlock, WA, re: clarification on effect determination for eulachon for Hood Canal and Puget Sound.
- Loughlin, T.R., M.A. Perez, and R.L. Merrick. 1987. *Eumetopias jubatus*. *Mammalian Species*. 283: 1–7.
- Love, M.S., M. Yoklavich, and L.K. Thorsteinson. 2002. *The rockfishes of the northeast Pacific*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Love, M.S., D.M. Schroeder, and W.H. Lenarz. 2005. Distribution of bocaccio (*Sebastes paucispinis*) and cowcod (*Sebastes levis*) around oil platforms and natural outcrops off California with implications for larval production. *Bulletin of Marine Science*. 77(3): 397–408.
- Love, M.S., D.M. Schroeder, W. Lenarz, A. MacCall, A.S. Bull, and L. Thorsteinson. 2006. Potential use of offshore marine structures in rebuilding an overfished rockfish species, bocaccio (*Sebastes paucispinis*). *Fishery Bulletin*. 104(3): 383–390.
- Lovvorn, J.R., and J.R. Baldwin. 1996. Intertidal and farmland habitats of ducks in the Puget Sound region: A landscape perspective. *Biological Conservation*. 77(1): 97–114.
- Luxa, K. 2008. Food habits of harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*) in two estuaries in northern Puget Sound, Washington. Master of Science, Western Washington University, Bellingham, WA.
- MacKenzie, C., and T. Jones. 2013. Wetland Rating form for P-834 orchard – Western Washington, and Wetland Determination Data Form – Western mountains, valleys, and coast region. Naval Base Kitsap Bangor, Silverdale, WA. September 23, 2013.
- Madakor, N. 2005. Nnamdi Madakor, Project Manager, Washington State Department of Ecology. Letter, November 21, 2005. Personal communication with Said Seddiki, Department of the Navy Naval Facilities Engineering Command Northwest, Poulsbo, WA, re: Site 26/Floral Point sediment and clam tissue sampling results.
- Maniscalco, J.M., K. Wynne, K.W. Pitcher, M.B. Hanson, S.R. Melin, and S. Atkinson. 2004. The occurrence of California sea lions (*Zalophus californianus*) in Alaska. *Aquatic Mammals*. 30(3): 427–433.

- Marchesan, M., M. Spoto, L. Verginella, and E.A. Ferrero. 2005. Behavioural effects of artificial light on fish species of commercial interest. *Fisheries Research*. 73(1): 171–185.
- Marino, C. 1990. History of Western Washington since 1846. In *Northwest Coast*, ed. Suttles, W.P. Vol. 7, *Handbook of North American Indians*, ed. Sturtevant, W.C. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution. 169–179.
- Maurer, D.L., R.T. Keck, J.C. Tinsman, W.A. Leathem, C.A. Wethe, M. Huntzinger, C. Lord, and T.M. Church. 1978. Vertical migration of benthos in simulated dredged material overburdens. Volume I. Marine benthos. Prepared by University of Delaware, College of Marine Studies, Lewes, DE. Prepared for Office, Chief of Engineers, U.S. Army, Washington, D.C. Monitored by Environmental Laboratory, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.
- May, C.W. 1997. Evaluation of freshwater aquatic resources and stormwater management at U.S. Naval Submarine Base, Bangor, Washington. Technical Memorandum APL-UW TM6-97. Applied Physics Laboratory, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.
- McCauley, R., J. Fewtrell, A.J. Duncan, C. Jenner, J.D. Penrose, R.I.T. Prince, A. Adhitya, J. Murdoch, and K. McCabe. 2000. Marine Seismic Surveys: Analysis And Propagation of Air-Gun Signals; and Effects of Air-Gun Exposure on Humpback Whales, Sea Turtles, Fishes and Squid. Prepared by the Centre for Marine Science and Technology, Curtin University of Technology, Perth, Australia. Prepared for the Australian Petroleum Production Exploration Association, Canberra, Australia.
- McCluskey, S.M. 2006. Space use patterns and population trends of Southern Resident Killer Whales (*Orcinus orca*) in relation to distribution and abundance of Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus* spp.) in the inland marine waters of Washington State and British Columbia. Master of Science, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.
- McKenna, J.P., D.J. Lidke, and J.A. Coe. 2008. Landslides mapped from LIDAR imagery, Kitsap County, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1292.
- McShane, C., T. Hamer, H. Carter, G. Swartzman, V. Friesen, D. Ainley, R. Tressler, K. Nelson, A. Burger, L. Spear, T. Mohagen, R. Martin, L. Henkel, K. Prindle, C. Strong, and J. Keany. 2004. Evaluation report for the 5-year status review of the marbled murrelet in Washington, Oregon, and California. Unpublished report. Prepared by EDAW, Inc., Seattle, WA. Prepared for U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 1, Portland, OR.
- Meador, J.P., T.K. Collier, and J.E. Stein. 2002. Determination of a tissue and sediment threshold for tributyltin to protect prey species of juvenile salmonids listed under the U.S. Endangered Species Act. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*. 12: 539–552.
- Melvin, E.F., J.K. Parrish, and L.L. Conquest. 1999. Novel tools to reduce seabird bycatch in coastal gillnet fisheries. *Conservation Biology*. 13(6): 1386–1397.



- Merrick, R.L., M.K. Chumbley, and G.V. Byrd. 1997. Diet diversity of Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*) and their population decline in Alaska: a potential relationship. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 54: 1342–1348.
- MIG, Inc. 2011. IMPLAN® (IMPact Analysis for PLANning – computer program). Published by MIG, Inc., Hudson, WI. Version 3.1.
- Mighell, J.L. 1981. Culture of Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar*, in Puget Sound. *Marine Fisheries Review*. 43(2): 1–8.
- Miller, B.S., and S.F. Borton. 1980. *Geographical distribution of Puget Sound fishes: maps and data source sheets*. Vol. 2: Family Percichthyidae (Temperate Basses) through Family Hexagrammidae (greenlings). Seattle, WA: Fisheries Research Institute, College of Fisheries, University of Washington.
- Miller, J.H., A.E. Bowles, B.L. Southall, R.L. Gentry, W.T. Ellison, J.J. Finneran, C.R. Greene, Jr., D. Kastak, D.R. Ketten, P.L. Tyack, P.E. Nachtigall, W.J. Richardson, and J.A. Thomas. 2005. Strategies of weighting exposure in the development of acoustic criteria for marine mammals. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 118(3): 2019.
- Miller, S.L., M.G. Raphael, G.A. Falxa, C. Strong, J. Baldwin, T. Bloxton Jr., B.M. Galleher, M. Lance, D. Lynch, S.F. Pearson, C.J. Ralph, and R.D. Young. 2012. Recent population decline of the marbled murrelet in the Pacific Northwest. *Condor*. 114(4): 771–781.
- Mitchell, C.T., and J.R. Hunter. 1970. Fishes associated with drifting kelp, *Macrocystis pyrifera*, off the coast of southern California and northern Baja California. *California Fish and Game*. 56(4): 288–297.
- Mocklin, J. 2005. Appendix C: Potential impacts of cruise ships on the marine mammals of Glacier Bay. In *Glacier Bay National Park Science Advisory Board: Final report. Research and monitoring needs relevant to decisions regarding increasing seasonal use days for cruise ships in Glacier Bay*. Appendices prepared by the Glacier Bay Vessel Management Science Advisory Board, September 2005.
- Moffatt & Nichol. 2011. FY 2012 P-990, Explosives Handling Wharf #2, Strategic Weapons Facility Pacific, Naval Base Kitsap - Bangor, Washington. Coastal design criteria - wave forces on piles and screens. Technical memorandum No. 5. Prepared by S.P. Tonkin and J.L. Scott. March 24, 2011.
- Moore, M.V., S.J. Kohler, and M.S. Cheers. 2006. Artificial light at night in freshwater habitats and its potential ecological effects. In *Ecological consequences of artificial night lighting*, ed. Rich, C. and T. Longcore. Washington, D.C.: Island Press. 365–384.
- Moriyasu, M., R. Allain, K. Benhalima, and R. Claytor. 2004. Effects of seismic and marine noise on invertebrates: A literature Review. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Document - 2004/126.

- Morris, J.T., V.I. Osychny, and P.J. Luey. 2008. Naval Base Kitsap Bangor – Supplemental current measurement survey: August 2007 field data report. Final. Prepared by Science Applications International Corporation, Newport, RI. Prepared for BAE Systems Applied Technologies, Inc., Rockville, MD.
- Morton, A.B. 1990. A quantitative comparison of the behaviour of resident and transient forms of the killer whale off the central British Columbia coast. *Reports of the International Whaling Commission* (Special Issue 12): 245–248.
- Morton, A.B., and H.K. Symonds. 2002. Displacement of *Orcinus orca* (Linnaeus) by high amplitude sound in British Columbia, Canada. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*. 59: 71–80.
- Mulsow, J., J.J. Finneran, and D.S. Houser. 2011a. California sea lion (*Zalophus californianus*) aerial hearing sensitivity measured using auditory steady-state response and psychophysical methods. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 129(4): 2298–2306.
- Mulsow, J., and C.J. Reichmuth. 2008. Aerial hearing sensitivity in a Steller sea lion. Presented at Acoustic Communication by Animals Second International Conference. 157–158; August 12–15, 2008, Corvallis, OR.
- Mulsow, J., and C. Reichmuth. 2010. Psychophysical and electrophysiological aerial audiograms of a Steller sea lion (*Eumetopias jubatus*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 127(4): 2692–2701.
- Mulsow, J., C. Reichmuth, F. Gulland, D.A.S. Rosen, and J.J. Finneran. 2011b. Aerial audiograms of several California sea lions (*Zalophus californianus*) and Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*) measured using single and multiple simultaneous auditory steady-state response methods. *The Journal of Experimental Biology*. 214(7): 1138–1147.
- Mumford, T.F. 2007. Kelp and eelgrass in Puget Sound. Puget Sound Nearshore Partnership Report No. 2007-05. Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle, WA.
- National Flood Insurance Program. 1980. FIRM: flood insurance rate map. Kitsap County, Washington (unincorporated areas). Washington, D.C.: Federal Emergency Management Agency.
- National Park Service. 1998. Guidelines for evaluating and documenting traditional cultural properties. National Register Bulletin 38. Prepared by P.L. Parker and T.F. King, U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, National Register, History and Education, National Register of Historic Places. Originally published in 1990, revised in 1992 and 1998. <http://www.nps.gov/nr/publications/bulletins/pdfs/nrb38.pdf>.
- NAVFAC (Naval Facilities Engineering Command) Environmental. 2012. Puget Sound Clean Air Agency Regulation 1, Section 5.05(b) facility reported emissions for Naval Base Kitsap Bangor, 2011. Provided by J. Mahaffa, NAVFAC Environmental, Silverdale, WA. June 27, 2012.

- NAVFAC Northwest. 2011. Biological Assessment for the TRIDENT Support Facilities Explosives Handling Wharf, NBK Bangor. Submitted to National Marine Fisheries Service, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Prepared by Naval Facilities Engineering Command Northwest, Silverdale, WA. Prepared for United States Department of the Navy Strategic Systems Programs, Washington, D.C. February 2011.
- NAVFAC Public Affairs. 2005. Awards Highlight Department of Navy as Leader in Energy Savings. October 26.
- NAVFAC Public Affairs. 2008. News Release: First Navy Region Hawaii Energy Partnership Project Completed. March 20.
- Navy (Department of the Navy). 1974. Trident support site, Bangor, Washington, Final Environmental Impact Statement. Department of Navy, Bangor, WA.
- Navy. 1988. Environmental assessment for Marine Mammal Facility, SUBASE Bangor, Washington. Prepared by Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, WA. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Western Division, Silverdale, WA.
- Navy. 1992. Environmental Assessment: Drydock Caisson Moorage. (Includes errata pages dated January 1993). TRIDENT Refit Facility, Bangor, Silverdale, WA.
- Navy. 1997. Cooperative Agreement for the Conservation, Management, and Harvest of Shellfish at the Naval Submarine Base, Bangor, WA. Signed by Capt. M.J. Landers on behalf of the U.S. Navy, and representatives of the Skokomish Tribe, Lower Elwha S'Klallam Tribe, Port Gamble S'Klallam Tribe, and the Jamestown S'Klallam Tribe. Final signature August 29, 1997.
- Navy. 2001. Integrated natural resources management plan. Naval Submarine Base Bangor, Silverdale, WA. Department of the Navy.
- Navy. 2003. Environmental Assessment for Construction and Operation of SUBDEVRON 5 Support Facilities and Naval Submarine Base Bangor, Silverdale, Washington.
- Navy. 2004a. Preliminary Assessment of Homeporting the Three SSN 21 Class Submarines in Puget Sound. Commander, Navy Region Northwest Naval Base Kitsap, Bangor, WA. August 30, 2004.
- Navy. 2004b. FY-2004 Naval Base Kitsap - Bangor Pest management plan. Final draft. Silverdale, WA.
- Navy. 2005. Second five-year review of Record of Decisions, Final. September 16, 2005. Naval Base Kitsap at Bangor, Silverdale, WA. Department of the Navy, Naval Facilities Engineering Command, NW, Poulsbo, WA.  
<http://www.epa.gov/superfund/sites/fiveyear/f0610002.pdf>

- Navy. 2007. Naval Base Kitsap (NBK) Bangor base history and events. <https://www.nbk.navy.mil/html/history.htm> (Accessed April 16, 2007; last updated March 23, 2007).
- Navy. 2009a. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan, Naval Base Kitsap Bangor. Prepared by Bryan Haelsig of the Naval Facilities Engineering Command Northwest, Silverdale, WA. May 2009.
- Navy. 2009b. Marbled murrelet monitoring report. Carderock Research Facility Wave Screen installation project. Submitted to USFWS on April 24, 2009.
- Navy. 2009c. Waterfront Functional Plan 2009 Update. Navy Region Northwest. May 2009.
- Navy. 2010. Technical Memorandum on Waterfront Noise Measurements conducted on 19 October 2010 at Naval Base Kitsap Bangor.
- Navy. 2013. 3rd and 7th Fleet Navy Marine Species Density Database. Naval Facilities Engineering Command Pacific, Pearl Harbor, HI.
- Navy. 2014a. Proxy source sound levels and potential bubble curtain attenuation for acoustic modeling of nearshore marine pile driving at Navy installations in Puget Sound. Navy Facilities Engineering Command Northwest, Silverdale, WA. September 2014.
- Navy. 2014b. Marine mammal surveys at Naval Base Kitsap Bangor – sighting reports. Naval Base Kitsap Environmental, Bangor, WA.
- Navy. 2014c. 2014 Nest monitoring report: Investigating nest occupancy and productivity of bald eagle, peregrine falcon, and osprey nests at Naval Air Station Whidbey Island, Naval Magazine Indian Island, Naval Base Kitsap Bangor, Manchester Fuel Department, and Naval Undersea Warfare Center Keyport. Prepared by C. Hersum. NAVFAC Northwest, Silverdale, WA. September 4, 2014.
- Navy News Service. 2009. Navy Energy Conservation Program Saves \$79 Million. By Naval Sea Systems Command Office of Corporate Communications. Released May 14, 2009. [http://www.navy.mil/search/display.asp?story\\_id=45283](http://www.navy.mil/search/display.asp?story_id=45283)
- Navy News Service. 2010. Navy tests biofuels-powered ‘Green Hornet.’ Liz Wright, Navy Office of Information. Posted April 22, 2010. [http://www.navy.mil/search/display.asp?story\\_id=52768&page=2](http://www.navy.mil/search/display.asp?story_id=52768&page=2)
- Navylifepnw.com. 2012. *Child Development Centers*. Website. Fleet and Family Readiness Service Center, Keyport, WA. <http://www.navylifepnw.com/site/126/CDC.aspx> (Accessed November 12, 2012)
- Nelson, S.K. 1997. Marbled murrelet (*Brachyramphus marmoratus*). In *The Birds of North America Online*, ed. Poole, A. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology. Retrieved from the Birds of North America Online: <http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/276>.

- Nelson, T. A., A.V. Nelson, and M. Tjoelker. 2003. Seasonal and spatial patterns of "Green Tides" (ulvoid algal blooms) and related water quality parameters in the coastal waters of Washington State, USA. *Botanica Marina*. 46(3): 263–275.
- Newton, J. 2006. *August 2006 shellfish closures due to PSB, Alexandrium catenella*. Hood Canal Dissolved Oxygen Program.  
<http://www.hoodcanal.washington.edu/documents/document.jsp?id=1913> (Accessed July 19, 2011).
- Newton, J.A., S.L. Albertson, K. Nakata, and C. Clishe. 1998. Washington State marine water quality in 1996 and 1997. Washington State Department of Ecology, Environmental Assessment Program, Publication No. 98-338. <http://www.ecy.wa.gov/pubs/98338.pdf>
- Newton, J.A., S.L. Albertson, K. Van Voorhis, C. Maloy, and E. Siegel. 2002. Washington State marine water quality, 1998 through 2000. Washington State Department of Ecology Environmental Assessment Program, Publication No. 02-03-056.  
<http://www.ecy.wa.gov/pubs/0203056.pdf>.
- Newton, J., C. Bassin, A. Devol, J. Richey, M. Kawase, and M. Warner. 2011. Hood Canal Dissolved Oxygen Program Integrated Assessment and Modeling Report 2011. I. Overview and Results Synthesis.  
[http://www.hoodcanal.washington.edu/documents/HCDOPPUB/hcdop\\_iam\\_overview\\_ch\\_1.pdf](http://www.hoodcanal.washington.edu/documents/HCDOPPUB/hcdop_iam_overview_ch_1.pdf)
- Newton, J., C. Bassin, A. Devol, M. Kawase, W. Ruef, M. Warner, D. Hannafious, and R. Rose. 2007. Hypoxia in Hood Canal: an overview of status and contributing factors. Presented at Puget Sound Georgia Basin Research Conference. March 26–29, 2007, Seattle, WA.
- Newton, J., and P. Mote. 2005. How to create sustainable futures. Presentation by the University of Washington College of Ocean and Fishery Sciences and the University of Washington Earth Initiative. Jan Newton (University of Washington Applied Physics Laboratory) and Philip Mote (University of Washington Climate Impacts Group and Office of the Washington State Climatologist). May 28, 2005.
- Ng, S.L., and S. Leung. 2003. Behavioral response of Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin (*Sousa chinensis*) to vessel traffic. *Marine Environmental Research*. 56(5): 555–567.
- Nichols, J.A., G.T. Rowe, C.H. Clifford, and R.A. Young. 1978. In situ experiments on the burial of marine invertebrates. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*. 48(2): 419–425.
- Niemiec, A.J., Y. Raphael, and D.B. Moody. 1994. Return of auditory function following structural regeneration after acoustic trauma: behavioral measures from quail. *Hearing Research*. 79(1-2): 1–16.

- Nightingale, B., and C.A Simenstad. 2001a. Overwater structures: Marine issues white paper. Prepared by the University of Washington School of Marine Affairs and the School of Aquatic and Fishery Sciences for the Washington State Department of Transportation. 181 pp.
- Nightingale, B., and C.A Simenstad. 2001b. Dredging Activities: Marine Issues white paper. Prepared by University of Washington, Wetland Ecosystem Team, School of Aquatic and Fishery Sciences. Submitted to Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Washington Department of Ecology and Washington Department of Transportation. July 13, 2001.
- NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service). 1996. *Making Endangered Species Act Determinations of Effect for Individual or Grouped Actions at the Watershed Scale*. Environmental and Technical Services Division, Habitat Conservation Branch.
- NMFS. 1997. Investigations of scientific information on the impacts of California sea lions and Pacific harbor seals on salmonids and on the coastal ecosystems of Washington, Oregon, and California. NOAA National Marine Fisheries Service. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NWFSC-28. <http://www.nwfsc.noaa.gov/publications/techmemos/tm28/tm28.htm>.
- NMFS. 1999. The habitat approach: implementation of Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act for actions affecting the habitat of Pacific anadromous salmonids. Memo for NMFS/NWR Staff. National Marine Fisheries Service Northwest Region Habitat Conservation and Protected Resources Divisions. [http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/Publications/Reference-Documents/upload/habitatapproach\\_081999-2.pdf](http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/Publications/Reference-Documents/upload/habitatapproach_081999-2.pdf).
- NMFS. 2004. Endangered Species Act – Section 7 Consultation Biological Opinion and Magnuson-Stevens Fisheries Conservation and Management Act Essential Fish Habitat Consultation NOAA Fisheries No. 2003/00758. SR 104 Edmonds Crossing Ferry Terminal Project, Snohomish County.
- NMFS. 2006. Designation of critical habitat for Southern Resident Killer Whales: Biological Report. October 2006. National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Region, Seattle, WA.
- NMFS. 2008a. Recovery plan for the Steller sea lion eastern and western distinct population segments (*Eumetopias jubatus*). Revision. National Marine Fisheries Services Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, MD. 325 pp. <http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/pdfs/recovery/stellersealion.pdf>.
- NMFS. 2008b. Recovery plan for southern resident killer whales (*Orcinus orca*). National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Region, Seattle, WA. 247 pp.
- NMFS. 2009. Designation of Critical Habitat for the threatened Southern Distinct Population Segment of North American Green Sturgeon: Final Biological Report. National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Region Protected Resources Division, Long Beach, CA.
- NMFS. 2010. Endangered Species Act Section 7 Formal Consultation, Port Townsend ferry terminal dolphin replacement, Biological Opinion and Essential Fish Habitat Consultation. National Marine Fisheries Service Northwest Region, Seattle, WA. July 20, 2010.

- NMFS. 2011. Endangered Species Act Section 7(a)(2) Biological Opinion and Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act Essential Fish Habitat consultation for the Second Explosives Handling Wharf at Naval Base Kitsap Bangor, Hood Canal. 2011/00658. National Marine Fisheries Service Northwest Region, Seattle, Washington. September 29, 2011.
- NMFS. 2012. Biological Opinion on the effects of the proposed Tappan Zee Bridge replacement. National Marine Fisheries Service Northeast Region, Gloucester, MA. June 22, 2012.
- NMFS. 2013. Takes of marine mammals incidental to specified activity; taking of marine mammals incidental to a wharf construction project. 78 FR 43148-43165.
- NMFS. 2014. Biological Opinion on the effects of the proposed Lane residential pier, ramp, and float, Pierce County, Washington. National Marine Fisheries Service, West Coast Region, Seattle, WA. March 31, 2014.
- NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration). 2010a. Chart 18440 Puget Sound. Edition 30, 1:150,000 scale. Washington, D.C.: Prepared by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, United States Coast Survey. October 2010. <http://www.charts.noaa.gov/OnLineViewer/18440.shtml> (Accessed March 14, 2013).
- NOAA. 2010b. Chart 18458 Hood Canal: South Point to Quatsap Point Including Dabob Bay. Edition 17, 1:25,000 scale. Washington, D.C.: Prepared by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, United States Coast Survey. October, 2010. <http://www.charts.noaa.gov/OnLineViewer/18458.shtml> (Accessed March 14, 2013).
- NOAA. 2013. Draft Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammals: Acoustic Threshold Levels for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts. Silver Spring, MD. December 23, 2013. [http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/acoustics/draft\\_acoustic\\_guidance\\_2013.pdf](http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/acoustics/draft_acoustic_guidance_2013.pdf).
- Norris, K.S., and J.H. Prescott. 1961. Observations on Pacific cetaceans of Californian and Mexican waters. *University of California Publications in Zoology*. 63: 291–402.
- North Kitsap Trails Association. 2012. *NKTA Water Trail Map*. Poulsbo, WA. <http://www.northkitsaptrails.org/trails/interactive-maps/water-trails> (Accessed November 14, 2012).
- Northwest Fisheries Science Center. 2013. Southern resident killer whale satellite tagging. 10 March update. NOAA Fisheries Service. [http://www.nwfsc.noaa.gov/research/divisions/cbd/marine\\_mammal/satellite\\_tagging.cfm](http://www.nwfsc.noaa.gov/research/divisions/cbd/marine_mammal/satellite_tagging.cfm) (Accessed March 13, 2013).
- Nowacek, D.P., L.H. Thorne, D.W. Johnston, and P.L. Tyack. 2007. Responses of cetaceans to anthropogenic noise. *Mammal Review* 37(2): 81–115.

- NRC (National Research Council). 2003. *Ocean noise and marine mammals*. Washington, D.C.: National Research Council Committee on Potential Impacts of Ambient Noise in the Ocean on Marine Mammals; The National Academies Press.
- Nysewander, D.R., J.R. Evenson, B.L. Murphie, and T.A. Cyra. 2005. Report of marine bird and marine mammal component, Puget Sound ambient monitoring program, for July 1992 to December 1999 period. Prepared for the Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife and Puget Sound Action Team. Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife, Wildlife Management Program, Olympia, WA. January 31, 2005.
- O'Connor, J.M. 1991. Evaluation of turbidity and turbidity-related effects on the biota of the San Francisco Bay-Delta Estuary. Prepared by The San Francisco Bay-Delta Aquatic Habitat Institute, Richmond, CA. Prepared for U.S. Army Engineers, San Francisco District, San Francisco, CA.
- Ockelmann, K.W., and K. Muus. 1978. The biology, ecology and behavior of the bivalve *Mysella bidentata* (Montagu). *Ophelia*. 17(1): 1–93.
- Opperman, H. 2003. *A birder's guide to Washington*. Colorado Springs, CO: American Birding Association.
- Orr, J. C., V.J. Fabry, O. Aumont, L. Bopp, S.C. Doney, R.M. Feely, A. Gnanadesikan, N. Gruber, A. Ishida, F. Joos, R.M. Key, K. Lindsay, E. Maier-Reimer, R.J. Matear, P. Monfray, A. Mouchet, R.G. Najjar, G.-K. Plattner, K.B. Rodgers, C.L. Sabine, J.L. Sarmiento, R. Schlitzer, R.D. Slater, I.J. Totterdell, M.-F. Weirig, Y. Yamanaka, and A. Yool. 2005. Anthropogenic ocean acidification over the twenty-first century and its impact on calcifying organisms. *Nature*. 437: 681–686.
- Osmek, S.D., J. Calambokidis, and J.L. Laake. 1998. Abundance and distribution of porpoise and other marine mammals of the inside waters of Washington and British Columbia. In *Proceedings of the Fourth Puget Sound Research Conference*, Strickland, R., ed. Puget Sound Water Quality Action Team, Olympia, WA. 868–880 pp; March 12–13, 1998, Seattle, WA.
- Osmek, S.D., J. Calambokidis, J. Laake, P. Gearin, R. DeLong, J. Scordino, S. Jeffries, and R. Brown. 1996. Assessment of the status of harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) in Oregon and Washington Waters. December 1996. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-76.
- Osmek, S., B. Hanson, J.L. Laake, S. Jeffries, and R.L. DeLong. 1995. Harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) population assessment studies for Oregon and Washington in 1994. In *Marine Mammal Assessment Program, Status of Stocks and Impacts of Incidental Take. 1994*. Annual Reports of research carried out on the population biology of marine mammals in Alaska, Washington, and Oregon to meet the 1988 amendments to the Marine Mammal Protection Act. 141–171.



- Palmer, S. 2001. Submarine landslide mitigation. Presented at Puget Sound Tsunami/Landslide Workshop. Sponsored by the Washington State Military Department and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. January 23–24, 2001, Seattle, WA.
- Palmer, S.P., S.L. Magsino, E.L. Bilderback, J.L. Poelstra, D.S. Folger, and R.A. Niggemann. 2004. Map 18A Liquefaction Susceptibility Map of Kitsap County, and Map 18B Site Class Map of Kitsap County; Liquefaction Susceptibility and Site Class Maps of Washington State, By County. Open File Report 2004-20. Washington State Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Earth Resources, Olympia, WA.
- Palsson, W.A. 2009. Wayne Palsson, Research Scientist, Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. August 11, 2009. Personal communication with Chris Hunt, Marine Biologist, Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA, re: rockfish surveys locations/methods in Hood Canal.
- Palsson, W.A., T.-S. Tsou, G.G. Bargmann, R.M. Buckley, J.E. West, M.L. Mills, Y.W. Cheng, and R.E. Pacunski. 2009. The biology and assessment of rockfishes in Puget Sound. FPT 09-04. Fish Management Division, Fish Program, Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA. <http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00926/wdfw00926.pdf>.
- Parametrix. 1994a. Metro North Beach epibenthic operational monitoring program, 1994 surveys. Prepared by Parametrix, Inc., Kirkland, WA. Prepared for King County Department of Metropolitan Services, Seattle, WA.
- Parametrix. 1994b. Final water system plan, SUBASE Bangor. PMX #23-1568-24. February 1994. Prepared by Parametrix, Inc., Bremerton, WA. Prepared for Naval Submarine Base Bangor, Silverdale, WA.
- Parametrix. 1999. St. Paul Waterway area remedial action and habitat restoration project. 1998 monitoring report. Prepared by Parametrix, Inc., Kirkland, WA. Prepared for Simpson Tacoma Kraft Co., Tacoma, WA.
- Parametrix. 2011. Technical Memorandum: Bangor traffic analysis - construction of EHW-2. Prepared by Cindy Clark, Parametrix, Poulsbo, WA. Prepared for SAIC, Bothell, WA. February 11, 2011.
- Payne, C.J., T.S. Jessop, P.-J. Guay, M. Johnstone, M. Feore, and R.A. Mulder. 2012. Population, behavioural and physiological responses of an urban population of black swans to an intense annual noise event. *PLoS One*. 7(9): e45014.
- Pearson, S.F., and M.M. Lance. 2014. Fall-Winter 2013/2014 marbled murrelet at-sea densities for four strata associated with U.S. Navy facilities in Puget Sound: Annual Research Progress Report. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Wildlife Science Division, Olympia, WA. July 29, 2014.

- Pearson, S.F., M.M. Lance, and M.G. Raphael. 2014. 2013 Washington at-sea marbled murrelet population monitoring: Research Progress Report. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Wildlife Science Division and USDA Forest Service Pacific Northwest Research Station, Olympia, WA. April 2014.
- Pearson, W.H., J.R. Skalski, and C.I. Malme. 1992. Effects of sounds from a geophysical survey device on behavior of captive rockfish (*Sebastes* spp.). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 49: 1343–1355.
- Pearson, W.H., J.R. Skalski, S.D. Sulkin, and C.I. Malme. 1994. Effects of seismic energy releases on the survival and development of zoeal larvae of Dungeness crab (*Cancer magister*). *Marine Environmental Research*. 38(2): 93–113.
- Penna, M., and D. Zúñiga. 2014. Strong responsiveness to noise interference in an anuran from the southern temperate forest. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology*. 68(1): 85–97.
- Pentec. 2003. Final Report. Marine and terrestrial resources, Security force facility and enclave fencing at Naval Submarine Base Bangor, WA. Prepared by Pentec Environmental. Prepared for SRI International. November 18, 2003.
- Penttila, D.E. 1997. Newly documented spawning beaches of the surf smelt (*Hypomesus*) and the Pacific sand lance (*Ammodytes*) in Washington State, May 1996 through June 1997. Marine Resource Division, Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.
- Penttila, D.E. 1999. Documented spawning beaches of the surf smelt (*Hypomesus*) and the Pacific sand lance (*Ammodytes*) in Hood Canal, Washington. Manuscript Report. Marine Resource Division, Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.
- Penttila, D.E. 2007. Marine forage fishes in Puget Sound. Puget Sound Nearshore Partnership Report No. 2007-03. Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle, WA.
- Pequegnat, W.E., D.D. Smith, R.M. Darnell, B.J. Presley, and R.O. Reid. 1978. An assessment of the potential impact of dredged material disposal in the open ocean. Technical Report D-78-2. U.S. Army Engineers Waterways Experimental Station, Vicksburg, MS. 642 pp.
- PFMC (Pacific Fishery Management Council). 2003. Pacific Coast Salmon Plan (Plan Adopted March 1999 as revised through Amendment 14). Including Appendix A: Identification and description of essential fish habitat, adverse impacts, and recommended conservation measures for salmon. <http://www.pcouncil.org/salmon/salfmp/a14.html>.
- PFMC. 2011. Coastal Pelagic Species Management Plan as amended through Amendment 13. Pacific Fishery Management Council, Portland, OR. September 2011. [http://www.pcouncil.org/wp-content/uploads/CPS\\_FMP\\_as\\_Amended\\_thru\\_A13\\_current.pdf](http://www.pcouncil.org/wp-content/uploads/CPS_FMP_as_Amended_thru_A13_current.pdf)
- PFMC. 2014. Pacific Coast Groundfish Fishery Management Plan for the California, Oregon, and Washington Groundfish Fishery as amended through Amendment 23. May 2014. [http://www.pcouncil.org/wp-content/uploads/GF\\_FMP\\_FINAL\\_May2014.pdf](http://www.pcouncil.org/wp-content/uploads/GF_FMP_FINAL_May2014.pdf).

- Phillips, C., B. Dolan, and W. Hafner. 2009. Naval Base Kitsap at Bangor water quality 2005 and 2006 field survey report. Prepared by Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA. Prepared for BAE Systems Applied Technologies, Inc., Rockville, MD.
- Piatt, J.F., K.J. Kuletz, A.E. Burger, S.A. Hatch, V.L. Friesen, T.P. Birt, M.L. Arimitsu, G.S. Drew, A.M.A Harding, and K.S. Bixler. 2007. Status review of the marbled murrelet (*Brachyramphus brevirostris*) in Alaska and British Columbia. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2006-1387. 258 pp.
- PNPTC (Point No Point Treaty Council). 2010. *Point No Point Treaty Area and the Salmon and Shellfish Management Areas (map, May 20, 2010)*, Kingston, WA.  
[http://www.pnptc.org/images/FINAL\\_PNPTCKlallamFishing\\_052010.jpg](http://www.pnptc.org/images/FINAL_PNPTCKlallamFishing_052010.jpg) (Accessed March 28, 2013).
- PNPTC. 2013. *Shellfish management*. <http://www.pnptc.org/Shellfish.html> (Accessed March 27, 2013).
- Popper, A.N., T.J. Carlson, A.D. Hawkins, B.L. Southall, and R.L. Gentry. 2006. Interim criteria for injury of fish exposed to pile driving operations: A white paper.  
[http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/NR/rdonlyres/84A6313A-9297-42C9-BFA6-750A691E1DB3/0/BA\\_PileDrivingInterimCriteria.pdf](http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/NR/rdonlyres/84A6313A-9297-42C9-BFA6-750A691E1DB3/0/BA_PileDrivingInterimCriteria.pdf).
- Potter, M.C., and D.C. Wiggert. 1991. *Mechanics of fluids*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall.
- Prinslow, T.E., E.O. Salo, and B.P. Snyder. 1979. Studies of behavioral effects of a lighted and an unlighted wharf on outmigrating salmonids - March - April 1978. Fisheries Research Institute and University of Washington, Seattle, WA. October 1979.
- Prinslow, T.E., C.J. Whitmus, J.J. Dawson, N.J. Bax, B.P. Snyder, and E.O. Salo. 1980. Final report; Effects of wharf lighting on outmigrating salmon, 1979. January to December 1979. Prepared for the U.S. Navy by the Fisheries Research Institute, College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, WA. July 1980. 137 pp.
- PSAT (Puget Sound Action Team). 2007a. 2007 Puget Sound update. Puget Sound Assessment and Monitoring Program. Olympia, WA.
- PSAT. 2007b. State of the Sound 2007. Puget Sound Action Team. Publication No. PSAT 07-01. Office of the Governor, Olympia, WA. March 2007.
- PSCAA (Puget Sound Clean Air Agency). 2013a. 2012 air quality data summary. Puget Sound Clean Air Agency, Seattle, WA. September 2013.  
<http://www.pscleanair.org/news/library/reports/2012AQDSReport.pdf>.
- PSCAA. 2013b. *Puget Sound Clean Air Agency Regulations - Regulation I*, Seattle, WA.  
<http://www.pscleanair.org/regulated/reg1/reg1.pdf> (As amended November 2013).
- Puget Sound Partnership. 2008. Puget Sound Action Agenda: Protecting and restoring the Puget Sound ecosystem by 2020. Olympia, WA. December 1, 2008.

- Puget Sound Partnership. 2010. 2009 State of the Sound. Olympia, WA. January 2010.  
[http://www.psp.wa.gov/downloads/SOS09/09-04534-000\\_State\\_of\\_the\\_Sound-1.pdf](http://www.psp.wa.gov/downloads/SOS09/09-04534-000_State_of_the_Sound-1.pdf).
- Puget Sound Partnership. 2012. 2012 State of the Sound. A Biennial Report on the Recovery of Puget Sound. Olympia, WA. November 13, 2012.  
[http://www.psp.wa.gov/downloads/SOS2012/sos2012\\_110812pdfs/SOS2012\\_ALL\\_110812.pdf](http://www.psp.wa.gov/downloads/SOS2012/sos2012_110812pdfs/SOS2012_ALL_110812.pdf).
- Puget Sound Water Quality Action Team. 2001. Eelgrass (*Zostera marina*). Sound Facts (Fact sheets). Puget Sound Water Quality Action Team, Olympia, WA. October 2001.
- Puget Sound Water Quality Action Team and Puget Sound Estuary Program. 1997. Recommended guidelines for measuring organic compounds in Puget Sound water, sediment, and tissue samples. Organics Chapter. Prepared by Puget Sound Water Quality Action Team, Olympia, WA. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10, Seattle, WA.
- Quinn, T., and R. Milner. 2004. Great blue heron (*Ardea herodias*). In *Management recommendations for Washington's priority species, Volume IV: Birds*. Larsen, E., J.M. Azerrad, and N. Nordstrom, eds. Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA.
- Raedeke, K.J., and R.D. Taber. 1983. Deer populations on Naval Submarine Base Bangor. Final report to Naval Submarine Base Bangor, Bremerton, Washington. Contract Number: N00406-82-M-C646. 24 October 1983.
- Rasheed, M.A. 1999. Recovery of experimentally created gaps within a tropical *Zostera capricorni* (Aschers.) seagrass meadow, Queensland Australia. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 235(2): 183–200.
- Read, A.J. 1990. Reproductive seasonality in harbour porpoises, *Phocoena phocoena*, from the Bay of Fundy. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 68: 284–288.
- Read, A.J., and A.A. Hohn. 1995. Life in the fast lane: The life history of harbor porpoises from the Gulf of Maine. *Marine Mammal Science*. 11(4): 423–440.
- Reading, H.H. 1982. Passage of juvenile Chinook salmon, *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*, and American shad, *Alosa sapidissima*, through various trashrack bar spacings. Technical Report 5, FF/BIO-4ATR/82/5. Interagency Ecological Study Program for the Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary. Bay-Delta Fishery Project, Stockton, CA. October 1982.
- Redding, M. J., C.B. Schreck, and F.H. Everest. 1987. Physiological effects on coho salmon and steelhead of exposure to suspended solids. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*. 116: 737–744.

- Redman, S. D. Myers, and D. Averill (eds.). 2005. Regional nearshore and marine aspects of salmon recovery in Puget Sound. Compiled from contributions by the editors and K.T Fresh and B. Graeber, NOAA Fisheries. Delivered to Puget Sound Partnership for inclusion in the regional salmon recovery plan.
- Reeder, D.M., and K.M. Kramer. 2005. Stress in free-ranging mammals: integrating physiology, ecology, and natural history. *Journal of Mammalogy*. 86(2): 225–235.
- Reeves, R.R., B.S. Stewart, P.J. Clapham, and P.A. Folkens. 2008. *National Audubon Society Guide to marine mammals of the world*. New York: A.A. Knopf.
- Regional Mark Processing Center. 2009. Release data for anadromous salmonids. Portland (OR): Regional Mark Processing Center, Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission, Retrieved from Regional Mark Information System Database [online database]: <http://www.rmpec.org> (Accessed February 5, 2009).
- Reichmuth, C., M.M. Holt, J. Mulsow, J.M. Sills, and B.L. Southall. 2013. Comparative assessment of amphibious hearing in pinnipeds. *Journal of Comparative Physiology A*. 199(6): 491–507.
- Remage-Healey, L., and L.M. Romero. 2000. Daily and seasonal variation in response to stress in captive starlings (*Sturnus vulgaris*): glucose. *General and Comparative Endocrinology*. 119(1): 60–68.
- Remage-Healey, L., and L.M. Romero. 2001. Corticosterone and insulin interact to regulate glucose and triglyceride levels during stress in a bird. *American Journal of Physiology – Regulatory, Integrative and Comparative Physiology*. 281(3): R994–R1003.
- Reyff, J.A., P.P. Donovan, and C.R. Greene Jr. 2002. Underwater sound levels associated with construction of the Benicia-Martinez Bridge. Preliminary results based on measurements made during the driving of 2.4-m steel-shell piles. Prepared by Illingworth & Rodkin, Inc. and Greeneridge Sciences, Inc. Prepared for California Department of Transportation.
- Richardson, W.J., G.R. Greene, Jr., C.I. Malme, and D.H. Thomson. 1995. *Marine mammals and noise*. San Diego, CA: Academic Press. 576 pp.
- Ridgway, S.H., D.A. Carder, R.R. Smith, T. Kamolnick, C.E. Schlundt, and W.R. Elsberry. 1997. Behavioral responses and temporary shift in masked hearing threshold of bottlenose dolphins, *Tursiops truncatus*, to 1-second tones of 141 to 201 dB re 1  $\mu$ Pa. Technical Report 1751. Prepared for Naval Command, Control and Ocean Surveillance Center, RDT&E Division, San Diego, CA.
- Ritter, F. 2002. Behavioural observations of rough-toothed dolphins (*Steno bredanensis*) off La Gomera, Canary Islands (1995–2000), with special reference to their interactions with humans. *Aquatic Mammals*. 28(1): 46–59.

- Robards, M.D., M.F. Wilson, R.H. Armstrong, and J.F. Piatt. 1999. Sand lance : a review of biology and predator relations and annotated bibliography. Research Paper PNW-RP 521. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, Portland, OR. September 1999.
- Rogers, J. 2008. Jim Rogers, Transportation Engineer, Kitsap County Public Works. December 29, 2008. Personal communication with Gary Maynard, Senior Planner, Parametrix, Inc., Bremerton, WA, re: NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor roadway Level of Service.
- Rohde, J.A. 2013. Partial migration of Puget Sound Coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) individual and population level patterns. Master of Science Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, WA. <http://faculty.washington.edu/tquinn/pubs/thesis.pdf>.
- Romberg, P.G. 2005. Recontamination sources at three sediment caps in Seattle. In: *Proceedings of the 2005 Puget Sound Georgia Basin Research Conference*. March 29–31, 2005, Seattle, WA.
- Romero, L.M., and L. Ramage-Healey. 2000. Daily and seasonal variation in response to stress in captive starlings (*Sturnus vulgaris*): corticosterone. *General and Comparative Endocrinology*. 119(1): 52–59.
- Ronconi, R.A., and C.C. St. Clair. 2002. Management options to reduce boat disturbance on foraging black guillemots (*Cephus grylle*) in the Bay of Fundy. *Biological Conservation*. 108(3): 265–271.
- Ruggerone, G.T., S.E. Goodman, and R. Miner. 2008. Behavioral response and survival of juvenile coho salmon to pile driving sounds. Natural Resources Consultants, Inc., and Robert Miner Dynamic Testing, Inc. Prepared for Port of Seattle, Seattle, WA.
- Ruggiero, P. 2010. Impacts of shoreline armoring on sediment dynamics. In *Puget Sound shorelines and the impact of armoring - proceedings of a state of the science workshop, May 2009*. U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5254. Shipman, H., M.N. Dethier, G. Gelfenbaum, K.L. Fresh, and R.S. Dinicola. Reston, VA: U.S. Geological Survey. 179–186.
- Sabine C.L., R.A. Feely, N. Gruber, R.M. Key, K. Lee, J.L. Bullister, R. Wanninkhof, C.S. Wong, D.W.R. Wallace, B. Tilbrook, F.J. Millero, T.H. Peng, A. Kozyr, T. Ono, and A.F. Rios. 2004. The oceanic sink for anthropogenic CO<sub>2</sub>. *Science*. 305: 367–371.
- Sackett, R. 2010. Architectural inventory and evaluation of eligibility of buildings within EHW-2 Area of Potential Effect, Naval Base Kitsap Bangor, Washington. Prepared by Naval Facilities Engineering Command Northwest (NAVFAC), Silverdale, WA.
- SAIC (Science Applications International Corporation). 2005. Habitat survey along the Naval Base Kitsap at Bangor shorelines: Phase I, Field survey report. Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA. September 30, 2005.

- SAIC. 2006. Naval Base Kitsap–Bangor fish presence and habitat use, Combined Phase I and II field survey report. Prepared by Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA. Prepared for BAE Systems Applied Technologies, Inc., Rockville, MD.
- SAIC. 2009. Naval Base Kitsap at Bangor comprehensive eelgrass survey field survey report. Prepared by Science Applications International Corp., Bothell, WA. Prepared for BAE Systems Applied Technologies, Inc., Rockville, MD.
- SAIC. 2011. Final Summary Report: Environmental Sound Panel for Marbled Murrelet Underwater Noise Injury Threshold. Science Panel convened July 27–29, 2011, attended by representatives of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Marine Fisheries Service, U.S. Navy, National Marine Mammal Foundation, and other experts. Prepared by Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA. Prepared for NAVFAC Northwest, Silverdale, WA. September 7, 2011.
- SAIC. 2012. Final Summary Report: Marbled Murrelet Hydroacoustic Science Panel II. Panel conducted March 28–30, 2012, attended by representatives of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Geological Survey, National Marine Fisheries Service, U.S. Navy, and other experts. Prepared by Bernice Tannenbaum, Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA. Prepared for NAVFAC Northwest, Silverdale, WA. September 4, 2012.
- Salo, E.O. 1991. Life history of chum salmon, *Oncorhynchus keta*. In *Pacific salmon life histories*. K. Groot and L. Margolis, eds. Vancouver, British Columbia: UBC Press. 231–310.
- Salo, E.O., N.J. Bax, T.E. Prinslow, C.J. Whitmus, B.P. Snyder, and C.A. Simenstad. 1980. The effects of construction of Naval facilities on the outmigration of juvenile salmonids from Hood Canal, Washington. Final report. Fisheries Research Institute, College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, WA. Prepared for the U.S. Navy, OICC Trident. April 1980. 159 pp.
- Sanyal, T., V. Kumar, T.C. Nag, S. Jain, V. Sreenivas, and S. Wadhwa. 2013. Prenatal loud music and noise: differential impact on physiological arousal, hippocampal synaptogenesis and spatial behavior in one day-old chicks. *PLoS One*. 8(7): e67347.
- Saulitis, E., C.O. Matkin, L.G. Barrett-Lennard, K. Heise, and G.M. Ellis. 2000. Foraging strategies of sympatric killer whale (*Orcinus orca*) populations in Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Marine Mammal Science*. 16: 94–109.
- Saunders, J.C., R.K. Duncan, D.E. Doan, and Y.L. Werner. 2000. The middle ear of reptiles and birds. In *Comparative hearing: birds and reptiles*. Dooling, R.J., R.R. Fay and A.N. Popper, *Springer Handbook of Auditory Research*. New York: Springer-Verlag. 13–69.
- Schiff, K.C., and S.B. Weisberg. 1999. Iron as a reference element for determining trace metal enrichment in Southern California coastal shelf sediments. *Marine Environmental Research*. 48(2): 161–176.

- Schoener, A., and T.W. Schoener. 1981. The dynamics of the species-area relation in marine fouling systems: 1. Biological correlates of changes in the species-area slope. *The American Naturalist*. 118(3): 339–360
- Schreiner, J.U. 1977. Salmonid outmigration studies in Hood Canal, Washington. Master's thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, WA. 92 pp.
- Schreiner, J.U., E.O. Salo, B.P. Snyder, and C.A. Simenstad. 1977. Salmonid outmigration studies in Hood Canal. Final report, Phase II. Prepared for the U.S. Navy by the Fisheries Research Institute, College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, WA. FRI-UW-7715. May 1977. 64 pp.
- Schusterman, R. J. 1974. Auditory sensitivity of a California sea lion to airborne sound. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 56: 1248–1251.
- Schusterman, R.J., and R.F. Balliet. 1969. Underwater barking by male sea lions (*Zalophus californianus*). *Nature*. 222(5199): 1179–1181.
- Schusterman, R.J., R.F. Balliet, and J. Nixon. 1972. Underwater audiogram of the California sea lion by the conditioned vocalization technique. *Journal of the Experimental Analysis of Behavior*. 17: 339–350.
- Schusterman, R.J., R.F. Balliet, and S. St. John. 1970. Vocal displays under water by the gray seal, the harbor seal, and the stellar [sic] sea lion. *Psychonomic Science*. 18(5): 303–305.
- Schusterman, R.J., R. Gentry, and J. Schmook. 1966. Underwater vocalization by sea lions: Social and mirror stimuli. *Science*. 154(3748): 540–542.
- Schusterman, R.J., Gentry, R., and Schmook, J. 1967. Underwater sound production by captive California sea lions. *Zoologica*. 52: 21–24.
- Scordino, J. 2010. West coast pinniped program investigations on California sea lion and Pacific Harbor seal impacts on salmonids and other fishery resources. Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission. January 2010.
- Servizi, J.A., and D.W. Martens. 1991. Effect of temperature, season, and fish size on acute lethality of suspended sediments to coho salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 48: 493–497.
- Shaffer, J.A., D.C. Doty, R.M. Buckley, and J.E. West. 1995. Crustacean community composition and trophic use of the drift vegetation habitat by juvenile splitnose rockfish *Sebastes diploproa*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 123(1/3): 13–21.
- Shane, S.H., R.S. Wells, and B. Würsig. 1986. Ecology, behavior and social organization of the bottlenose dolphin: A review. *Marine Mammal Science*. 2(1): 34–63.



- Shannon & Wilson. 2012. Draft Geotechnical Report - Waterfront Restricted Area Land-Water Interface, Naval Base Kitsap, Bangor, Washington. Prepared by Shannon & Wilson, Inc., Seattle, WA. Prepared for KPFF Consulting Engineers, Seattle, WA. February 6, 2012.
- Shannon & Wilson. 2013. Geotechnical Report - P-834 SSN Service Pier Extension and Ship Support Building, Naval Base at Kitsap Bangor, Silverdale, Washington. Prepared by Shannon & Wilson, Inc., Seattle, WA. Prepared for KPFF Consulting Engineers, Seattle, WA. April 4, 2013.
- Shen, J.-X. 1983. A behavioral study of vibrational sensitivity in the pigeon (*Columba livia*). *Journal of Comparative Physiology - A*. 152(2): 251–255.
- Shepard, M.F. 1981. Status review of the knowledge pertaining to the estuarine habitat requirement and life history of Chum and Chinook salmon juveniles in Puget Sound, Washington. Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.
- Shipman, H. 2010. The geomorphic setting of Puget Sound and the impacts of erosion control structures. In *Puget Sound shorelines and the impact of armoring - proceedings of a state of the science workshop, May 2009*. U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5254. Shipman, H., M.N. Dethier, G. Gelfenbaum, K.L. Fresh and R.S. Dinicola. Reston, VA: U.S. Geological Survey. 19–33.
- Simenstad, C.A., R.J. Garono, T. Labbe, A.C. Mortimer, R. Robinson, C. Weller, S. Todd, J. Toft, J. Burke, D. Finlayson, J. Coyle, M. Logsdon, and C. Russell. 2008. Assessment of intertidal eelgrass habitat landscapes for threatened salmon in the Hood Canal and Eastern Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington State. Technical Report 08-01. Point No Point Treaty Council, Kingston, WA. 152 pp.
- Simenstad, C.A., and W.J. Kinney. 1978. Trophic relationships of outmigrating chum salmon in Hood Canal, Washington, 1977. Final report. Fisheries Research Institute, College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, WA. Prepared for the Washington State Department of Fisheries, October 1, 1977 – March 31, 1978. FRI-UW-7810. 75 pp.
- Simenstad, C.A., B.S. Miller, C.F. Nyblade, K. Thornburgh, and L.J. Bledsoe. 1979. Food web relationships of Northern Puget Sound and the Strait of Juan de Fuca - a synthesis of the available knowledge. Interagency Energy/Environment R&D Program Report EPA-600/7-79-259. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Environmental Engineering, Washington, D.C.
- Simenstad, C.A., B.J. Nightingale, R.M. Thom, and D.K. Shreffler. 1999. Impacts of ferry terminals on juvenile salmon migrating along Puget Sound shorelines. Phase I: Synthesis of state of knowledge. Prepared for the Washington State Transportation Commission in Cooperation with the U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration. June 1999. <http://depts.washington.edu/trac/bulkdisk/pdf/472.1.pdf>

- Skalksi, J.R., W.H. Pearson, and C.I. Malme. 1992. Effects of sounds from a geophysical survey device on catch-per-unit-effort in a hook-and-line fishery for rockfish (*Sebastes* spp.). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 49: 1357–1365.
- Slater, M.C. 2008. Senior Systems Engineer, Science Applications International Corporation, Poulsbo, WA. September 24, 2008. Personal communication with Bernice Tannenbaum, Senior Wildlife Biologist, Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA, re: bald eagle nest near NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor.
- Slater, M.C. 2009. Naval Base Kitsap, Bangor baseline underwater noise survey report. Prepared by Science Applications International Corporation, Bremerton, WA. Prepared for BAE Systems Applied Technologies, Inc., Rockville, MD.
- Smith, M.R., P.W. Mattocks, and K.M. Cassidy. 1997. *Breeding birds of Washington State: location data and predicted distributions*. Vol. 4, *Washington State Gap Analysis final report*. Seattle, WA: Seattle Audubon Society.
- Snow, C., J. Williams, and B. Clairborne. 2005. Return of the plankton: The seasons underwater in Puget Sound. Presentation for Proceedings of the 2005 Puget Sound Georgia Basin Research Conference. March 29–31, 2005, Seattle, WA
- Soil Conservation Service. 1980. Soil survey of Kitsap County Area, Washington. United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, in cooperation with Washington State Department of Natural Resources, and Washington State University, Agricultural Research Center. September 1980. Report prepared by Carl J. McMurphy.
- Southall, B.L., Bowles, A.E., Ellison, W.T., Finneran, J.J., Gentry, R.L., Greene, C.R. Jr., Kastak, D., Ketten, D.K., Miller, J.H., Nachtigall, P.E., Richardson, W.J., Thomas, J.A. and Tyack, P.L. 2007. Marine mammal noise exposure criteria: initial scientific recommendations. *Special Issue of Aquatic Mammals*. 33(4): 412–522.
- Southard, S.L., G.A. McMichael, R.M. Thom, J.A. Vucelick, G.D. Williams, J.T. Newell, J.D. Toft, J.A. Southard, and C. W. May. 2006. Impacts of ferry terminals on juvenile salmon movement along Puget Sound shorelines. Prepared for the Washington State Department of Transportation by Battelle Memorial Institute, Pacific Northwest Division.
- Speckman, S.G., J.F. Piatt, and A.M. Springer. 2004. Small boats disturb fish-holding marbled murrelets. *Northwestern Naturalist*. 85(1): 32–34.
- Stark, K., J.R. Cordell, and M. Duncan. 2000. Elliott Bay Nearshore Substrate Enhancement Project Monitoring Report: Evaluation of the utilization of substrate diversity and the production of prey taxa important to juvenile salmonids in 1998 and 1999. Panel Report 26. Prepared by K. Stark, King County Department of Natural Resources; J. Cordell, University of Washington; and M. Duncan, The Suquamish Tribe. Prepared for the Elliott Bay/Duwamish Restoration Program Panel, NOAA Restoration Center Northwest, National Marine Fisheries Service, Seattle, WA.

- State of Washington DAHP (Department of Archaeology & Historic Preservation). 2014. Robert G. Whitlam, State Archaeologist, Olympia, WA. Letter, January 13, 2014. Personal communication with Capt. T.A. Zwolfer, Commander, Naval Base Kitsap, Bremerton, WA, re: Land-Water Interface Project.
- Stell Environmental Enterprises and Cardno TEC. 2013. Archaeological Survey at Naval Base Kitsap Bangor, Kitsap County, Washington, Cultural Resource Survey Report. Prepared by Stell Environmental Enterprises, Elverson, PA, and Cardno TEC, Boise, ID. Prepared for United States Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Northwest, Silverdale, WA. December 2013.
- Stemp, R. 1985. Observations on the effects of seismic exploration on seabirds. In Proceedings of the Proceedings of the Workshop on Effects of Explosives Use in the Marine Environment, January 29-31, 1985, Halifax, Nova Scotia. Canada Oil and Gas Lands Administration, Environmental Protection Branch, Technical Report No. 5.
- Stick, K.C., and A. Lindquist. 2009. 2008 Washington State herring stock status report. Stock Status Report No. FPA 09-05. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife Fish Program, Fish Management Division, Olympia, WA. November 2009.
- Stocker, M. 2001. Fish, mollusks and other sea animals' use of sound, and the impact of anthropogenic noise in the marine acoustic environment. <http://www.msa-design.com/FishEars.html> (Accessed December 3, 2003).
- Storm, R.M., and W.P. Leonard, eds. 1995. *Reptiles of Washington and Oregon*. Seattle, WA: Seattle Audubon Society. September 1995. 176 pp.
- Stout, H.A., R.G. Gustafson, W.H. Lenarz, B.B. McCain, D.M. Van Doonik, T.L. Builder, and R.D. Methot. 2001. Status review of Pacific herring in Puget Sound, Washington. U.S. NOAA Technical Memo. NMFS-NWFSC-45, 175 pp.
- Strachan, G., M. McAllister, and C.J. Ralph. 1995. Marbled murrelet at-sea and foraging behavior. In: *Ecology and conservation of the marbled murrelet*. Ralph, C.J., G.L. Hunt, M.G. Raphael, and J.F. Piatt (eds.). PSW-GTR-152. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Albany, CA. Pages 247–53
- Strickland, R. 1983. *The fertile fjord: Plankton in Puget Sound*. Seattle, WA: Washington Sea Grant, University of Washington.
- Sumer, B.M., R.J.S Whitehouse, and A. Torum. 2001. Scour around coastal structures: a summary of recent research. *Coastal Engineering*. 44(2): 153–190.
- Suttles, W., and B. Lane. 1990. Southern Coast Salish. In *Northwest Coast*, ed. Suttles, W. Vol. 7, *Handbook of North American Indians*, ed. Sturtevant, W.C. Washington: Smithsonian Institution. 485–502.

- Szymanski, M.D., D.E. Bain, K. Kiehl, S. Pennington, S. Wong, and K.R. Henry. 1999. Killer whale (*Orcinus orca*) hearing: auditory brainstem response and behavioral audiograms. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 106(2): 1134–1141.
- Taber, R.D., and K.J. Raedeke. 1983. Deer and game bird studies, SUBASE Bangor. Subproject 2. Game birds. Contract Number: N00406-82-M-C646. Final Report to Code N86, Naval Submarine Base, Bangor, Bremerton, WA. 12 pp.
- Tannenbaum, B.R., M. Bhuthimethee, L. Delwiche, G. Vedera, and J.M. Wallin. 2009a. Naval Base Kitsap at Bangor 2008 Marine Mammal Survey Report. Prepared by Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA. Prepared for BAE Systems Applied Technologies, Inc., Rockville, MD.
- Tannenbaum, B.R. M. Bhuthimethee, L. Delwiche, G. Vedera, and J.M. Wallin. 2009b. Naval Base Kitsap at Bangor 2008 Marine Bird Survey Report. Prepared by Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA. Prepared for BAE Systems Applied Technologies, Inc., Rockville, MD.
- Tannenbaum, B.R., W. Hafner, L. Delwiche, and J.M. Wallin. 2011a. Naval Base Kitsap at Bangor 2009–2010 marine mammal survey report. Prepared by Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command Northwest, Naval Base Kitsap at Bangor, Silverdale, WA.
- Tannenbaum, B.R., W. Hafner, L. Delwiche, and J.M. Wallin. 2011b. Naval Base Kitsap at Bangor 2009–2010 marine bird survey report. Prepared by Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command Northwest, Naval Base Kitsap at Bangor, Silverdale, WA.
- Tannenbaum, B.R., and J.M. Wallin. 2009. NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor draft wildlife habitat resource report. Prepared by Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA. Prepared for BAE Systems Applied Technologies, Inc., Rockville, MD.
- Terhune, J., and S. Turnbull. 1995. Variation in the psychometric functions and hearing thresholds of a harbor seal. In *Sensory systems of aquatic mammals*. R.A. Kastelein, J.A. Thomas, and P.E. Natchigall, eds. The Netherlands: De Spill, 81–93.
- Terhune, J.M., and W.C. Verboom. 1999. Right whales and ship noise. *Marine Mammal Science*. 15(1): 256–258.
- Terrapoint. 2004. LiDAR Bare Earth DEM [computer file]. Created by Terrapoint, The Woodlands, TX. Published by Puget Sound LiDAR Consortium, Seattle, WA. April 27, 2004. <http://pugetsoundlidar.ess.washington.edu>.
- Thom, R.M., and R.G. Albright. 1990. Dynamics of benthic vegetation standing-stock, irradiance, and water properties in central Puget Sound. *Marine Biology*. 104: 129–41.

- Thom, R.M., L.D. Antrim, A.B. Borde, W.W. Gardiner, D.K. Shreffler, P.G. Farley, J.G. Norris, S. Wyllie-Echeverria, and T.P. McKenzie. 1998. Puget Sound's eelgrass meadows: factors contributing to depth distribution and spatial patchiness. In *Proceedings of the Fourth Puget Sound Research Conference*, Strickland, R., ed. *Puget Sound Water Quality Action Team, Olympia, WA*. 363–370 pp; March 12–13, 1998, Seattle, WA.
- Thom, R.M., D.K. Shreffler, and K. MacDonald. 1994. Shoreline armoring effects on coastal ecology and biological resources in Puget Sound, Washington. Coastal Erosion Management Studies Volume 7. Shorelands and Coastal Zone Management Program, Washington State Department of Ecology, Olympia, WA.
- Thrower, F., R. Martin, and R. Heintz. 1998. Effect of seawater entry date on 24-hour plasma sodium concentration and survival of juvenile spring Chinook Salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) reared in marine net pens. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-94. National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, Juneau, AK. August 1998. <http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS120947>.
- Todd, S., N. Fitzpatrick, A. Carter-Mortimer, and C. Weller. 2006. Historical changes to estuaries, spits, and associated tidal wetland habitats in the Hood Canal and Strait of Juan de Fuca regions of Washington State. Final Report. Project funded by the Interagency Committee for Outdoor Recreation Salmon Recovery Funding Board and the Bureau of Indian Affairs Watershed Restoration Program. Point No Point Treaty Council, Kingston, WA.
- Transportation Research Board. 2010. Highway capacity manual. Transportation Research Board, National Research Council, Washington, D.C.
- TRIDENT Joint Venture. 1975. Final Master Plan. TRIDENT Support Site, Bangor Washington. Prepared for Department of the Navy OICC Trident. January 1975.
- Tyack, P.L., and C.W. Clark. 2000. Communication and acoustic behavior of dolphins and whales. In *Hearing by whales and dolphins*. Au, W.W.L., A.N. Popper and R.R. Fay, *Springer handbook of auditory research*, ed. Fay, R.R. and A.N. Popper. New York: Springer. 156–224.
- Tynan, T. 2013. Timothy Tynan, Senior Biologist, National Marine Fisheries Service Northwest Regional Office, Sustainable Fisheries Division, Lacey, Washington. Email. Personal communication with John Stadler, Marine Habitat Coordinator, National Marine Fisheries Service Northwest Regional Office, Habitat Conservation Division, Portland, OR, re: "0" age chinook and chum sizes in Puget Sound marine waters and river systems.
- Unger, S. 1997. Identification of *Orcinus orca* by underwater acoustics in Dabob Bay. Presented at Oceans '97 MTS/IEE. Marine Technology Society and The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers. 333–338; October 6–9, 1997, Halifax, Nova Scotia.
- University of Washington Spatial Analysis Lab. 2006. Measured and interpolated O<sub>2</sub> - August 2006 Oxygen. Data provided by HCDOP Citizen Monitoring.

- URS Consultants, Inc. 1994. Final remedial investigation report for the Comprehensive Long-Term Environmental Action Navy (CLEAN) Program, Northwest Area. Remedial investigation for Operable Unit 7, CTO-0058, SUBASE Bangor, Bremerton, WA. Prepared by URS Consultants, Inc., Seattle, WA. Prepared for Engineering Field Activity, Northwest, Western Division, Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Silverdale, WA. June 13, 1994.
- URS Consultants Inc. 1996. Final Record of Decision, Operable Unit 7, Naval Submarine Base, Bangor, Silverdale, WA. Prepared by URS Consultants Inc. Prepared for Engineering Field Activity, Northwest, Western Division, Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Poulsbo, WA. April 1996.
- U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis. 2012. Regional Economic Information System. Table CA25N Total Full-Time and Part-Time Employment by NAICS Industry. Last updated April 25, 2012. Queried for Kitsap County and Washington State. <http://www.bea.gov/regional/reis/> (Accessed September 19, 2012).
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2000a. Table DP-1. Profile of General Demographic Characteristics: 2000. Census 2000 Summary File 1 100-Percent Data. Queried for all areas in ROI. <http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml> (Accessed September 19, 2012).
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2000b. Census 2000 Summary File 1. Table P1 Total Population. Queried for Census Tract 9502.02, Jefferson County, Washington. April 2000. <http://factfinder.census.gov> (Accessed December 15, 2010).
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2010a. Table DP-1. Profile of General Demographic Characteristics: 2010. 2010 Demographic Profile Data. Queried for Washington State. <http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml> (Accessed September 19, 2012)
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2010b. Table DP-1. Profile of General Demographic Characteristics: 2010. 2010 Demographic Profile Data. Queried for Kitsap County. <http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml> (Accessed September 19, 2012)
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2010c. Table DP-1. Profile of General Demographic Characteristics: 2010. 2010 Demographic Profile Data. Queried for Bainbridge Island city, Washington. <http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml> (Accessed September 19, 2012)
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2010d. Table DP-1. Profile of General Demographic Characteristics: 2010. 2010 Demographic Profile Data. Queried for Bremerton city, Washington. <http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml> (Accessed September 19, 2012)

- U.S. Census Bureau. 2010e. Table DP-1. Profile of General Demographic Characteristics: 2010. 2010 Demographic Profile Data. Queried for Poulsbo city, Washington.  
<http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml> (Accessed September 19, 2012)
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2010f. Table DP-1. Profile of General Demographic Characteristics: 2010. 2010 Demographic Profile Data. Queried for Silverdale CDP, Washington.  
<http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml> (Accessed September 19, 2012)
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2010g. Table DP-3. Selected Economic Characteristics. 2006–2010 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates.  
<http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml> (Accessed October 26, 2012)
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2010h. Table DP-1. Profile of General Demographic Characteristics: 2010. 2010 Demographic Profile Data. Queried for Jefferson County.  
<http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml> (Accessed October 26, 2012)
- U.S. Coast Guard. 2004. Vessel Traffic Service Puget Sound. U.S. Coast Guard, 13th District, Pacific Northwest, Seattle, WA.
- USACE (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers). 1993. Engineering and design, environmental engineering for small boat basins. Department of the Army, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Washington, D.C. 20314-1000, CECW-EH-W, Engineer Manual 1110-2-1206.
- USACE. 2010. Regional supplement to the Corps of Engineers wetland delineation manual: western mountains, valleys, and coast region (Version 2.0). ERDC/EL TR-10-3. U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center Environmental Laboratory, Vicksburg, MS.  
[http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/wetlands/pdf/WestMt\\_May2010.pdf](http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/wetlands/pdf/WestMt_May2010.pdf)
- USACE. 2011. Sea-Level Change Considerations in Civil Works Programs. Circular No. 1165-2-212. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers Civil Works, Washington, D.C. October 1, 2011.  
<http://planning.usace.army.mil/toolbox/library/ECs/EC11652212Nov2011.pdf>
- USACE. 2012. Approved work windows in all marine/estuarine areas excluding the mouth of the Columbia River (Baker Bay) by tidal reference area - 14 August 2012. Seattle District, United States Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle, WA.  
[http://www.nws.usace.army.mil/Portals/27/docs/regulatory/ESA%20forms%20and%20templates/Marine%20Fish%20Work%20Windows%20\(8-14-12\).pdf](http://www.nws.usace.army.mil/Portals/27/docs/regulatory/ESA%20forms%20and%20templates/Marine%20Fish%20Work%20Windows%20(8-14-12).pdf)
- USDOT (U.S. Department of Transportation). 2006. FHWA Highway Construction Noise Handbook, Federal Highway Administration. FHWA-HEP-06-015, DOT-VNTSC-FHWA-06-02. U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.  
<http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/noise/handbook>

- USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1974. Information on levels of environmental noise requisite to protect the public health and welfare with an adequate margin of safety. EPA Report 550/9 74 004. Washington, D.C.
- USEPA. 1997. Volunteer stream monitoring: A methods manual. EPA 841-B-97-003. November 1997. USEPA Office of Water. <http://www.epa.gov/volunteer/stream/index.html>.
- USEPA. 1999. Phase I Final Rule and Technical Development Document of Uniform National Discharge Standards (UNDS) Appendix A Cathodic Protection: Nature of Discharge. *EPA-842-R-99-001*.
- USEPA. 2008. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Multi-Sector General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity (MSGP), WAR05000F. Effective September 29, 2008 through September 29, 2013. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.
- USEPA. 2009a. Technical guidance on implementing the stormwater runoff requirements for Federal Projects under section 438 of the Energy Independence and Security Act. EPA 841-B-09-001. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, D.C. December 2009. [http://www.epa.gov/owow/NPS/lid/section438/pdf/final\\_sec438\\_eisa.pdf](http://www.epa.gov/owow/NPS/lid/section438/pdf/final_sec438_eisa.pdf).
- USEPA. 2009b. NONROAD Model (nonroad engines, equipment, and vehicles). Air emissions model. Core Model ver. 2008a, July 6, 2009. <http://www.epa.gov/otaq/nonrdmdl.htm>.
- USEPA. 2012. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit for Discharges from Construction Activities. [http://www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/cgp2012\\_finalpermit.pdf](http://www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/cgp2012_finalpermit.pdf).
- USEPA. 2014a. National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). As of October 2011, last updated December 14, 2012. <http://epa.gov/air/criteria.html> (Accessed May 28, 2014).
- USEPA. 2014b. Inventory of US Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990–2012. EPA 430-R-14-003. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. April 15, 2014. <http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/Downloads/ghgemissions/US-GHG-Inventory-2014-Main-Text.pdf>.
- USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2003. Biological Opinion SR 104 Hood Canal Bridge Retrofit and East Half Replacement Project. USFWS LOG3-1-3-02-F-1484. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Western Washington Fish and Wildlife Office, Lacey, WA.
- USFWS. 2006. Endangered Species Act – Section 7 Consultation Biological Opinion. Anacortes Ferry Terminal Tie-Up Slip Relocation and Dolphin Replacement. Skagit County, Washington. USFWS No. 1-3-06-FR-0411, X-ref: 1-3-05-F-0150. August 2006. Consultation conducted by USFWS Western Washington Fish and Wildlife Office, Lacey, WA. 124 pp. plus Appendix 1 and 2.



- USFWS. 2008. Birds of conservation concern 2008. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Migratory Bird Management, Arlington, VA. 99 pp. December 2008.  
<http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/NewReportsPublications/SpecialTopics/BCC2008/BCC2008.pdf>.
- USFWS. 2010. Biological Opinion for the United States Commander, U.S. Pacific Fleet Northwest Training Range Complex (NWTRC) in the Northern Pacific Coastal Waters off the States of Washington, Oregon and California and activities in Puget Sound and Airspace over the State of Washington, USA. Final, August 12, 2010.
- USFWS. 2011. Second Explosives Handling Wharf at Naval Base Kitsap Bangor Endangered Species Act Section 7 Formal Consultation - Biological Opinion. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Washington Fish and Wildlife Office, Lacey, WA. November 16, 2011.
- USFWS. 2013a. U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service web page Species by County Report.  
[http://ecos.fws.gov/tess\\_public/countySearch!speciesByCountyReport.action?fips=53035](http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/countySearch!speciesByCountyReport.action?fips=53035)  
(Accessed March 25, 2013).
- USFWS. 2013b. National Wetlands Inventory website: Wetlands Mapper. User-generated map of the Bangor shoreline area. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service; Retrieved from <http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/> (Accessed April 2013).
- USFWS. 2013c. Conducting masking analysis for marbled murrelets & pile driving projects. Presentation for WSDOT Biologists and Consultants by Emily Teachout. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington Fish and Wildlife Office Transportation Branch, Lacey, WA. November 19, 2013.
- USGS (U.S. Geological Survey). 2002. Simulation of the ground-water flow system at Naval Submarine Base Bangor and vicinity, Kitsap County, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 02-4261. Prepared in cooperation with Department of the Navy, Engineering Field Activity, Northwest Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Port Orchard, WA.
- USGS. 2003. Estimates of residence time and related variations in quality of groundwater beneath Submarine Base Bangor and vicinity, Kitsap County, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 03-4058. Prepared in cooperation with Department of the Navy, Engineering Field Activity, Northwest Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Port Orchard, WA.
- USGS. 2008. U.S. Geological Survey National Seismic Hazard Maps. Washington peak ground acceleration maps. Maps released April 2008, modified in May 2008.  
<http://earthquake.usgs.gov/hazards/products/conterminous/2008/maps/> (Accessed January 14, 2009).
- Vargas-Salinas, F., and A. Amézquita. 2014. Abiotic noise, call frequency and stream-breeding anuran assemblages. *Evolutionary Ecology*. 28(2): 341–359.

- Venture, J. 2010. Mr. John Venture, Executive Director of the Marine Exchange of Puget Sound. October 21, 2010. Personal communication with Jessica Degner, Environmental Planner, Science Applications International Corporation, Carpinteria, California. Re: vessel traffic in Hood Canal.
- Vermeer, K., S.G. Sealy, and G.A. Sanger. 1987. Feeding ecology of Alcidae in the eastern North Pacific Ocean. In *Seabirds: Feeding ecology and role in marine ecosystems*. Croxall, J.P., ed. Great Britain: Cambridge University Press. Chapter 9. 189–227.
- Vivan, J.M., T.C.M. de Almeida, and M. Di Domenico. 2009. Effects of dredged material disposal on benthic macrofauna near Itajaí Harbour (Santa Catarina, South Brazil). *Ecological Engineering*. 35(10): 1435–1443.
- Wahl, T.R., B. Tweit, and S.G. Mlodinow. 2005. *Birds of Washington*. Corvallis: Oregon State University Press.
- Warner, M.J. 2007. Historical comparison of average dissolved oxygen in Hood Canal. Hood Canal Dissolved Oxygen Program. February 2007.  
<http://www.hoodcanal.washington.edu/observations/historicalcomparison.jsp>
- Warner, M.J., M. Kawase, and J.A. Newton. 2001. Recent studies of the overturning circulation in Hood Canal. In *Proceedings of the 2001 Puget Sound Research Conference, Puget Sound Action Team, Olympia, WA*. 9 pp.  
<http://www.hoodcanal.washington.edu/documents/document.jsp?id=1561>.
- Wartzok, D., and D.R. Ketten. 1999. Marine mammal sensory systems. In *Biology of Marine Mammals*. J.E. Reynolds II and S.A. Rommel, eds. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press. 117–175.
- Wartzok D., A.N. Popper, J. Gordon, and J. Merrill. 2003/2004. Factors affecting the responses of marine mammals to acoustic disturbance. *Marine Technology Society Journal*. 37: 6–15.
- Washington Department of Fisheries, Washington Department of Wildlife, and Western Washington Treaty Indian Tribes. 1993. 1992 Washington State salmon and steelhead stock inventory (SASSI). Washington Department of Fisheries, Olympia, WA. 212 pp.
- Washington State Employment Security Department. 2012. Labor Market and Economic Analysis. Workforce Explorer. Queried for Unemployment Insurance Claims for the Construction industry in Kitsap County, Washington.  
<https://fortress.wa.gov/esd/lmea/IndustryDashboard/> (Accessed September 19, 2012).
- Washington State Office of Financial Management. 2004. Economic impacts of the military bases in Washington: Military bases in Kitsap County. Prepared by Dr. Paul Sommers, Office of Financial Management. July 2004.
- Washington State Office of Financial Management. 2010. Small Area Estimates Program. Estimates for Census Tracts. September 2010.  
<http://www.ofm.wa.gov/pop/smallarea/default.asp> (Accessed December 14, 2010).

- Washington State Office of Financial Management. 2012. *Projections of the Total Resident Population for Growth Management Act, Medium Series 2010-2040 by 5-Year Intervals*. <http://www.ofm.wa.gov/pop/gma/projections12/projections12.asp> (Accessed September 19, 2012).
- Washington State Parks. 2012a. *Complete information for Kitsap Memorial*. Washington State Parks and Recreation Commission, Olympia, WA. [http://www.parks.wa.gov/parks/?selectedpark=Kitsap Memorial](http://www.parks.wa.gov/parks/?selectedpark=Kitsap%20Memorial) (Accessed November 14, 2012).
- Washington State Parks. 2012b. *Complete information for Scenic Beach*. Washington State Parks and Recreation Commission, Olympia, WA. [http://www.parks.wa.gov/parks/?selectedpark=Scenic Beach](http://www.parks.wa.gov/parks/?selectedpark=Scenic%20Beach) (Accessed November 6, 2012).
- Wasser, S.K., K. Bevis, G. King, and E. Hanson. 1997. Noninvasive physiological measures of disturbance in the northern spotted owl. *Conservation Biology*. 11(4): 1019–1022.
- Watkins, W.A. 1986. Whale reactions to human activities in Cape Cod waters. *Marine Mammal Science*. 2(4): 251–262.
- Watson, J.W., and D.J. Pierce. 1998. Bald eagle ecology in western Washington with an emphasis on the effects of human activity. Final Report. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA.
- WDFW (Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife). 2000. *Hardshell clams*. Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife. <http://wdfw.wa.gov/fish/shelfish/beachreg/1clam.htm> (Accessed June 22, 2007).
- WDFW. 2002. Salmonid stock inventory (SaSI). Maps and stock assessment reports. <http://wdfw.wa.gov/fish/sasi/>.
- WDFW. 2004. Washington State salmonid stock inventory. Bull trout/dolly varden. October 2004. 449 pp. <http://wdfw.wa.gov/fish/sassi/bulldolly.pdf>.
- WDFW. 2005. Washington's comprehensive wildlife conservation strategy. Final draft. September 15, 2005. 780 pp.
- WDFW. 2010a. Washington State surf smelt fact sheet. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA. <http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/01219/wdfw01219.pdf>.
- WDFW. 2010b. Priority habitats and species data request for the project area at NBK Bangor. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Priority Habitats and Species, Olympia, WA. May 11, 2010.
- WDFW. 2012. 2012 Supplemental Operating Budget - Decision Package - Hoodspout Hatchery Reduction. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA. [http://wdfw.wa.gov/about/budget/2012\\_supp\\_operating/xe-hoodspout\\_hatchery\\_reduction.pdf](http://wdfw.wa.gov/about/budget/2012_supp_operating/xe-hoodspout_hatchery_reduction.pdf).

- WDFW. 2013a. *Recreational Shellfishing: Puget Sound clam and oyster FAQs. Frequently asked questions about clam and oyster regulations and management.* Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA.  
[http://wdfw.wa.gov/fishing/shellfish/ps\\_clam\\_oyster\\_faqs.html](http://wdfw.wa.gov/fishing/shellfish/ps_clam_oyster_faqs.html) (Accessed March 25, 2013).
- WDFW. 2013b. *SalmonScape interactive online mapping application for Pacific sand lance spawning grounds at NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor, Washington.*  
<http://fortress.wa.gov/dfw/gispublic/apps/salmonscape/default.htm> (Accessed March 23, 2013).
- WDFW and PNPTT (Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife and Point No Point Treaty Tribes). 2000. Summer chum salmon conservation initiative: An implementation plan to recover summer chum in the Hood Canal and Strait of Juan de Fuca Region. Report for WDFW and Point-No-Point Treaty Tribes. <http://wdfw.wa.gov/fish/chum/chum.htm>.
- WDNR (Washington State Department of Natural Resources). 2006. Washington State shorezone inventory shapefiles (electronic vector data). February 2001. Rev. December 2006. Washington State Department of Natural Resources, Nearshore Habitat Program, Aquatic Resources Division., Olympia, WA.
- WDNR. 2009. Washington State Department of Natural Resources, Forest Practices Application Review System (FPARS) ARCIMS Mapping Application Website.  
<http://fortress.wa.gov/dnr/app1/fpars/viewer.htm> (accessed January 21, 2009).
- WDOE (Washington Department of Ecology). 1981. Instream Resources Protection Program, Kitsap Water Resource Inventory Area 15, including Proposed Administrative Rules. Prepared by Water Resources Policy Development Section, Washington Dept. of Ecology, Olympia, WA. June 1981.
- WDOE. 1998. Marine sediment monitoring program: II. Distribution and structure of benthic communities in Puget Sound 1989–1993. Roberto Llansó, Sandra Aasen, and Kathy Welch, authors. September 1998.
- WDOE. 2007. Relationships between benthos, sediment quality, and dissolved oxygen in Hood Canal: Task IV – Hood Canal Dissolved Oxygen Program. Prepared by Maggie Dutch, Ed Long, Sandy Aasen, Kathy Welch, and Valerie Partridge. Publication No. 07-03-040. Washington State Department of Ecology, Environmental Assessment Program, Olympia, WA. <http://www.ecy.wa.gov/apps/eap/marinewq/mwdataset.asp>.
- WDOE. 2008a. Suggested practices to reduce zinc concentrations in industrial stormwater discharges. Washington State Department of Ecology Water Quality Program. Publication Number 08-10-025.
- WDOE. 2008b. River and stream water quality monitoring website: monitoring results database. Map of water quality sampling stations for water resource inventory area (WRIA) 15, Kitsap. Olympia, WA: Washington State Department of Ecology; Retrieved from [http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/eap/fw\\_riv/rv\\_main.html](http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/eap/fw_riv/rv_main.html) (Accessed October 24, 2008).

- WDOE. 2009. *Slope stability maps, Coastal Zone Atlas of Washington, Volume 10 (Kitsap County), 1979*. Shorelands and Environmental Assistance Program, Washington State Department of Ecology.  
[http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/femaweb/KITSAP/KS\\_3Aiiith.jpg](http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/femaweb/KITSAP/KS_3Aiiith.jpg),  
[http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/femaweb/KITSAP/KS\\_4th.jpg](http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/femaweb/KITSAP/KS_4th.jpg) (Accessed January 26, 2009).
- WDOE. 2012. Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington. Publication Number 12-10-030. Washington State Department of Ecology, Water Quality Program, Olympia, WA. August 2012. <https://fortress.wa.gov/ecy/publications/summarypages/1210030.html>.
- WDOE. 2013a. Long Term Marine Water Quality Data  
<http://www.ecy.wa.gov/apps/eap/marinewq/mwdataset.asp> (Accessed May 17, 2013).
- WDOE. 2013b. *Washington State's Water Quality Assessment for 2012. Final 2012 Section 303(d) map for NAVBASE Kitsap Bangor waterfront. (User-generated map.)*. (User-generated map.). <https://fortress.wa.gov/ecy/wqamapviewer/default.aspx> (Accessed March 13, 2013).
- WDOE. 2013c. *Water Quality Assessment for Washington 303(d)/305(b) Integrated Report Viewer; results for Listing IDs 10271, 40015, and 40984*. Washington Department of Ecology, Olympia, WA. <http://apps.ecy.wa.gov/wats/Default.aspx> (Accessed February 4, 2013, and March 13, 2013).
- WDOH (Washington State Department of Health). 2012. Washington State Department of Health Office of Shellfish and Water Protection Annual Growing Area Review: Hood Canal 2. Washington State Department of Health, Office of Food Safety and Shellfish, Olympia, WA. <http://www.doh.wa.gov/Portals/1/Documents/4400/hood2.pdf>.
- Weimerskirch, H., S.A. Shaffer, G. Mabile, J. Martin, O. Boutard, and J.L. Rouanet. 2002. Heart rate and energy expenditure of incubating wandering albatrosses: basal levels, natural variation, and the effects of human disturbance. *Journal of Experimental Biology*. 205(4): 475–483.
- Weitkamp, D., G. Ruggerone, L. Sacha, J. Howell, and B. Bachen. 2000. Factors affecting Chinook populations. Background report. Prepared by Parametrix Inc., Natural Resources Consultants, and Cedar River Associates for the City of Seattle, June 2000.
- Western Regional Climate Center. 1998. El Niño, La Niña, and the Western U.S., Alaska and Hawaii. Updated June 16, 1998. Western Regional Climate Center.  
<http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/enso/ensofaq.html#33> (Accessed August 20, 2007).
- Western Regional Climate Center. 2008. Classification of El Niño and La Niña winters.  
<http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/enso/ensodef.html>. Undated. (Accessed June 19, 2008).
- Weston. 2006. Benthic community assessment in the vicinity of the Bangor Naval Facility, Hood Canal, Draft report, June 2006. Prepared by Weston Solutions, Inc., Port Gamble, WA. Prepared for Science Applications International Corporation, Bothell, WA.

- Weston Solutions. 2006. Jimmycomelately Piling Removal Monitoring Project - Final Report. Prepared by Weston Solutions, Inc., Port Gamble, WA, with Pascoe Environmental Consulting, Port Townsend, WA. Prepared for Jamestown S'Klallam Tribe, Sequim, WA. March 2006. <http://www.jamestowntribe.org/programs/nrs/jcl-final%20report.pdf>.
- Whatcom County Marine Resources Committee. 2005. Sargassum (*Sargassum muticum*). Marine life in Whatcom County: vegetation series. [http://www.whatcom-mrc.wsu.edu/Fact\\_Sheets/Sargassum.pdf](http://www.whatcom-mrc.wsu.edu/Fact_Sheets/Sargassum.pdf).
- Whitmus, C.J. 1985. The influence of size on the early marine migration and mortality of juvenile chum salmon (*Oncorhynchus keta*). Thesis, University of Washington.
- Wilber, D.H., and D.G. Clarke. 2001. Biological effects of suspended sediments: A review of suspended sediment impacts on fish and shellfish with relation to dredging activities in estuaries. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*. 21(4): 855–875.
- Wiles, G.J. 2004. Washington State status report for the killer whale. Washington Department Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA. 106 pp.
- Williams, G.D., R.M. Thom, J.E. Starks, J.S. Brennan, J.P. Houghton, D. Woodruff, P.L. Striplin, M. Miller, M. Pedersen, A. Skillman, R. Kropp, A. Borde, C. Freeland, K. McArthur, V. Fagerness, S. Blanton, and L. Blackmore. 2001. Reconnaissance Assessment of the State of the Nearshore Ecosystem: Eastern Shore of Central Puget Sound, Including Vashon and Maury Islands (WRIAs 8 and 9). J.S. Brennan, ed. Report prepared for King County Department of Natural Resources, Seattle, WA. <http://www.kingcounty.gov/environment/watersheds/central-puget-sound/nearshore-environments/reconnaissance-assessment.aspx>.
- Williams, R., A.W. Trites, and D.E. Bain. 2002. Behavioural responses of killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) to whale-watching boats: opportunistic observations and experimental approaches. *Journal of Zoology*. 256(2): 255–270.
- Willis, P.M., B.J. Crespi, L.M. Dill, R.W. Baird, and M.B. Hanson. 2004. Natural hybridization between Dall's porpoises (*Phocoenoides dalli*) and harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 82:828–834.
- Wilson, U.W., and D.A. Manuwal. 1986. Breeding biology of the rhinoceros auklet in Washington. *Condor*. 88: 143–155.
- Woehler, E.J. 2002. Hearing abilities in Antarctic penguins. *Polarforschung*. 72(2/3): 95–98.
- Wolski, L.F., R.C. Anderson, A.E. Bowles, and P.K. Yochem. 2003. Measuring hearing in the harbor seal (*Phoca vitulina*): comparison of behavioral and auditory brainstem response techniques. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 113(1): 629–637.

- WSDOT (Washington State Department of Transportation). 2010a. Airborne noise measurements (A-weighted and un-weighted) during vibratory pile installation. Technical Memorandum prepared by Jim Laughlin, Washington State Department of Transportation, Olympia, WA. June 21, 2010. <http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/NR/rdonlyres/8D088EE1-8BE9-4A59-8296-451E58CCDDB5/0/AirborneVibratoryTechMemo.pdf>.
- WSDOT. 2010b. SR 104 - Hood Canal Bridge 2009 frequently asked questions. <http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/Projects/SR104HoodCanalBridgeEast/faq.htm> (Accessed October 22, 2010).
- WSDOT. 2013. Biological Assessment Preparation for Transportation Projects - Advanced Training Manual. Version 2013. Washington State Department of Transportation, Olympia, WA. February 2013. <http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/Environment/Biology/BA/BAguidance.htm#Manual>.
- WSDOT. 2014. Biological Assessment Preparation for Transportation Projects - Advanced Training Manual. Version 2014. Washington State Department of Transportation, Olympia, WA. February/April 2014. <http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/Environment/Biology/BA/BAguidance.htm#Manual>.
- Würsig, B., S.K. Lynn, T.A. Jefferson, and K.D. Mullin. 1998. Behaviour of cetaceans in the northern Gulf of Mexico relative to survey ships and aircraft. *Aquatic Mammals*. 24: 41–50.
- Wydoski, R.S., and R.R. Whitney. 2003. Inland fishes of Washington. Second Ed., rev. and expanded. University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA. pp 192, 199–201.
- Yelverton J.T., D.R. Richmond, R.E. Fletcher, and R.K. Jones. 1973. Safe distance from underwater explosions for mammals and birds. Albuquerque, NM: Lovelace Foundation for Medical Education and Research.
- Zadina, T., and M. Haddix. 1990. Net-pen rearing of juvenile sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) in Hugh Smith Lake, Southeast Alaska. Number 107. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Fisheries Rehabilitation, Enhancement, and Development, Juneau, AK. November 1990.

**6.3. LIST OF PREPARERS AND REVIEWERS****Strategic Systems Programs**➤ **Fred Chamberlain****EIS Contractor—Leidos**➤ **Andrew Lissner***Project Manager**Senior QA*

B.S. Biology, 1973, University of Southern California

Ph.D. Biology, 1979, University of Southern California

30+ years experience

➤ **Charles Phillips***Deputy Project Manager**Marine Water Resources*

B.A. Biology, 1973, University of California, Santa Barbara

M.A. Biology, 1979, San Francisco State University

30 years experience

➤ **Ted Turk***Technical Lead*

B.A. Biology, 1970, Williams College

Ph.D. Ecology, 1978, University of California, Riverside, and San Diego State University

30+ years experience

➤ **Jennifer Wallin***Marine Vegetation and Invertebrates*

B.S. Biology, 1995, Pacific Lutheran University

M.S. Environmental Toxicology, 1997, Clemson University

15 years experience

➤ **Chris Hunt***Fish*

B.S. Biology, 1998, Oregon State University

M.S. Environmental Science, 2001, Oregon State University

13 years experience

➤ **Bernice Tannenbaum***Marine Mammals, Marine Birds, Terrestrial Biological Resources*

B.A. Zoology, 1969, University of Maryland

Ph.D. Ecology and Animal Behavior, 1975, Cornell University

30+ years experience



- **Kyle Cook**  
Geology, Soils, and Water Resources, Public Safety  
B.S. Watershed Science/Hydrology, 1980, Utah State University  
M.S. Environmental Engineering, 1983, Utah State University  
24 years experience
  
- **Thomas Dubé**  
*Geology and Soils, Surface Water and Groundwater*  
B.S. Geology, 1983, California State University, Sacramento  
M.S. Geological Sciences, 1987, University of Washington  
27 years experience
  
- **Kristi Regotti**  
*Land Use and Recreation, Aesthetics and Visual Quality, Socioeconomics, Environmental Justice and Protection of Children*  
B.S. Political Science, 2001, Boise State University  
M.P.A. Environmental and Natural Resource Policy, 2003, Boise State University  
M.H.S. Environmental Health, 2008, Boise State University  
9 years experience
  
- **Bridget Ellis**  
Land Use, Aesthetics  
B.A. Landscape Architecture, 2005, The Pennsylvania State University  
8 years experience
  
- **Pamela McCarty**  
*Socioeconomics, Environmental Justice*  
B.A. Economics, 2002, University of Central Florida  
M.A. Applied Economics, 2004, University of Central Florida  
M.S. Industrial Systems Engineering, 2011, University of Florida  
6 years experience
  
- **Lorraine Gross**  
*Cultural Resources, American Indian Traditional Resources*  
B.A. Anthropology, 1975, Pomona College  
M.A. Anthropology (Archaeology), 1986, Washington State University  
25+ years experience
  
- **Jessica Degner**  
*Traffic*  
B.A. Environmental Studies, 2002, University of California, Santa Barbara  
8 years experience

- **Aruna Mathuranayagam**  
*Traffic*  
B.S. Civil & Environmental Engineering, 2000, Malaviya National Institute of Technology, India  
M.S. Transportation Engineering, 2002, Wayne State University, MI  
13 years experience
  
- **Mehdi Sanwari**  
*Air Quality*  
B.S. Environmental and Occupational Health, 2000, California State University, Northridge  
M.S. Environmental and Occupational Health, 2003, California State University, Northridge  
9 years experience
  
- **Gerard Randolph**  
*Air Quality*  
B.S. Chemical Engineering, 2006, Tulane University  
6 years experience
  
- **Celia McIntire**  
*Editing, Word Processing, Graphics*  
B.A. Professional Writing, Minor: Earth and Planetary Sciences, 1995  
University of New Mexico  
18 years experience
  
- **Lee Revere**  
*Editing*  
B.A. English/Creative Writing, 1984; Certificate Editing, 2010  
University of Washington  
10+ years experience
  
- **Aaron Wisner**  
*GIS*  
B.S. Geology, 1996, University of Puget Sound  
M.S. Geology, 1998, Central Washington University  
15 years experience
  
- **Malena Foster**  
*GIS*  
B.S. Civil Engineering, 2006, University of Washington  
5 years experience

- **Jason Tarver**  
*Web Developer*  
B.S. Organizational Management, 1998, Tusculum College  
CompTIA Security+ certificate  
8 years experience
  
- **A. Trevor Pattison**  
*Senior QA*  
B.S. Geological Sciences-Earth Systems, 1999, University of California, Santa Barbara  
14 years experience
  
- **Karen Foster**  
*Senior QA*  
B.A. Anthropology, 1989, University of California, Irvine  
M.A. Anthropology, 1993, University of California, Santa Barbara  
Ph.D. Anthropology, 1998, University of California, Santa Barbara  
20+ years experience
  
- **Perry Russell**  
*Senior QA*  
B.A. Geological Sciences, 1984, University of California, Santa Barbara  
M.S. Geological Sciences, 1988, California State University, Northridge  
25 years experience
  
- **Andrew Nelson**  
*Senior QA*  
M.S. Public Policy, 1984, The Claremont Graduate University, Claremont California  
B.A. Mathematics, 1969, Pomona College, Claremont California  
20+ years experience

**U.S. Navy**

- **David Gibson**  
*Project Manager (LWI), NAVFAC Northwest*
  
- **Curtis Hickle**  
*Project Manager (SPE), NAVFAC Northwest*
  
- **Thomas Dildine**  
*EIS Manager, Environmental Planner, NAVFAC Northwest*  
B.S. Landscape Architecture, 1999, University of Idaho  
M.S. Environmental Science, 2004, Washington State University

- **Cindi Kunz**  
*Wildlife Biologist, NAVFAC Northwest*  
B.S. Wildlife Science, University of Washington  
M.S. Wildlife Science, University of Washington
  
- **Michael Slater**  
*Airborne Acoustic Environment*  
B.S. Mechanical Engineering, 1985, Washington State University  
M. Eng Acoustics, 1995, Pennsylvania State University  
M.B.A., 2006, Colorado State University
  
- **David Grant**  
*Archaeologist, NAVFAC Northwest*  
B.A. Anthropology/Archaeology, University of Washington  
M.A. Anthropology/Nautical Archaeology, Texas A&M University
  
- **Russ Sackett**  
*Historical Architect, NAVFAC Northwest*  
B.A. Sociology/Anthropology, Elizabethtown College  
M.A. Architecture, University of Colorado at Denver
  
- **Danielle Buonantony**  
*Marine Resources Specialist, NAVFAC, Atlantic*  
B.S. Zoology, University of Maryland – College Park  
M.E.M. Coastal Environmental Management, Duke University
  
- **Sharon Rainsberry**  
*Fisheries Biologist*  
B.S. Biology, California State Polytechnic University  
M.S. Fisheries Science, University of Washington